File.

#### Storm Over Avallion

#### By Ben Aaronovitch

12.09.88

Episode One

It is the year 1999. Captain Winifred Bambera (USAF Security) caught in an unexpected electrical storm, hunts for a nuclear missile convoy that has gone missing during Camalot a joint US/European Defence Force Army exercise.

In the Tardis the **Doctor** monitors a signal, unusual in that it propogates forwards and <u>backwards</u> in time, in fact the **Doctor** suspects if may be going sideways in time as well. He pinpoints the source as being in late 20th Century SW England. At **Ace**'s suggestion he decodes the signal to reveal a single word 'Merlin!

Still searching for the convoy Bambera drives past the Doctor and Ace who are hitchhiking by the roadside. They are given a lift by Lavender Warmington in her reconditioned Land Rover. She explains her role as Managment Director of the Carbury Trust land at Vertigern's lake.

Ancelyn a Knight of the Br'tons falls from the sky.

Bambera locates the convoy, the missile has been driven into Vertigern's Lake, she is furious. Lavender drops the Doctor and Ace off and upon seeing a nuclear missile sitting in 'her' lake is also furious. The Doctor determines that the signal is coming from somewhere in or near the convoy, Ace is unimpressed.

Three knights of the S'rax (another faction) streak towards the Earth.

Bambera demands an explanation from USAF Leiutenant Sax. When she is informed that Lavender is kicking up a fuss she sends him to mollify her. Leiutenant Richards the British officer in charge of the convoy explains that the vehicles suffered a massive electrical failure during the storm, (this is due to the spaceship under the lake).

Ancelyn watches the S'rax Knights fall to earth, he makes for the lake at inhuman speed.

Ace and the Doctor meet Bambera who is immediatly suspicious of their motives. Ancelyn watches with interest from a ridge above the lake. Bambera decides to take Ace and the Doctor back to the nearby village of Carbury, to keep tabs on them and also to see if she can escape the interference that is dirupting all long range communication with Camalot HQ.

Ancelyn discovers the Tardis in the woods, he regards it with reverence. He sees Bambera drive past with Ace and the Doctor.

Bambera drops them off at the Kings Rest Inn in Carbury, the Doctor rents a room and Ace meets Thai a student back home for the holidays who helps Dr Brown with his dig near the lake.

Bambera calls in for information on the Doctor and Ace, she receives very little usefull data, before she can answer further she is ambushed by the S'rax knights and then saved by the intervention of Ancelyn. The fight passes on and finding that her vehicle is wrecked Bambera is forced to walk back to the village.

General Lethbridge-Stewert potters in his garden like any other semi-retired old soldier. Doris calls to him from the

house, telling him that Unit HQ Geneva wants him on the phone. He tells her to tell them that he is having a day off.

The **Doctor** learns some interesting facts about the locality from **Dr Brown** an archeologist trying to disprove the existance of the historical King Arthur. **Ace** discusses with **Thai** (who is a chemistry student) the relitive merits of various types of explosives. **Lavender** storms in and demands the use of the phone since her one in the car isn't working, but the pub phone to does not work. There is a distant explosion from somewhere near the direction of the lake and something whistles overhead and crashes into the Brewery. The **Doctor** and **Ace** investigate and find **Ancelyn**, his powered armour crippled from being blown through the wall of the Brewery.

S'rax knights attack the convoy and **Richards** is killed, the knights stop by the lake and for a moment and unearthly glow lights the lake's center.

A VTOL Jet lands near Lethbridge-Stewert's house, Major McKinnawe and Pilot Laval stand in his doorway. They inform him that a crisis is brewing and his presence is desperatly needed. When they mention the Doctor, Lethbridge-Stewert agrees to go with them.

Ancelyn now stripped of his armour wakes up, he seems to think that the Doctor is called Merlin. Before anyone can react Bambera bursts in and attempts to arrest them, and before they can react to that, the S'rax knights break through the brewery wall and confront them.

Episode Two

The S'rax Knights attack. In the course of the fight Bambera shoots at the knight's leader and damages his visor, which is shattered when Ace trips with Ancelyn's sword. The Doctor deftly douses the knights with a vat of fermenting hops. Ancelyn saves Bambera's life. The leader is revealed to be Mordred who also calls the Doctor, Merlin. The Doctor bluffs the knights into retreating.

Lethbridge-Stewert now onboard the UNIT jet discoveres that the only available UNIT detachment are the Czechoslovakians doing flood relief work in Holland. He tells McKinnawe to intiate the diplomatic protocols that will allow them to enter the UK. This will not be easy due to the sensitive nature of Exercise Camelot.

Bambera tries to arrest them all again, but ends up having a knock down fight with Ancelyn instead. The Doctor ignores them and uses the Inn's computer terminal to determine to fixes on the signal, one is in the center of the lake, the other is at the archeological site. Night is drawing in, the sound of fighting has stopped. They decide to wait out the night.

In a deserted farmhouse on a bleak moor, Mordred and his knights assemble a strange alien device.

The next morning the **Doctor** finds **Bambera** and **Ancelyn** asleep hand in hand in the next room, he doesn't seem at all suprised. **Lavender** sets off towards the nearest town, the **Doctor** with **brown**, **Ancelyn**, and **Ace** set off for the archeological site. **Bambera** goes with them for a lift to the Convoy.

Mordred's machinations begin building to some kind of climax.

The Doctor and party arrive at the dig.

Mordred activates the device and creates a gateway to his alternative dimension.

Lavender's car stops. Bambera cannot get thed car at the dig to start. At the village Rawlinson comforts his blind wife as tremors shake the Inn. The gateway opens, a figure steps through, she looks like a tall golden robot, Morgaine Le Fay Battlequeen of the S'rax. With her come Men at Arms (as many as the budget will stand). The earth opens at the dig to reveal a cavity leading down.

The UNIT Jet suffers a massive systems failure and is forced down near the village. Leaving McKinnawe with the injured pilot, Lethbridge-Stewert makes for the village to get help.

Ace and the Doctor penetrate the cavity, suddenly ancient blast doors sam shut behind them, sealing them off from their friends. They move off down a dank tunnel which the Doctor surmises runs under the lake.

Morgaine and Mordred enter the village to pay their respects at the War Memorial. She is angry at Mordred for not paying such respects before and dismmises him from her sight. Lethbridge-Stewert who was by the memorial is roped into the ceremony. Thai who has been watching, sets off on her pushbike to warn the others. Lavender arrives wearily back at the inn after abandoning her car, she sits down just in time for Mordred to storm in and demand a drink.

The **Doctor** and **Ace** arrive at a massive portal. **Ace** tries to open it with her newly constructed sonic screwdriver (she made it from designs in the Tardis databanks) the **Doctor** is impressed by her ingenuity, he'd have been more impressed if she could open the door with it, which she can't. The **Doctor** places his hand on the portal and commands it to open. The ancient entrance disolves

away like mist and they enter, the door reforms behind them. The **Doctor** decides that they are in somekind of spaceship, but the interior is alien and organic like being in the guts of some huge beast. They emerge into a huge vaulted, cathedral like chamber. Lieing on a plinth is the figure of a knight in armour, before him, embedded in a block of obsidian is the sword **Excalibur**.

Morgaine tells Lethbridge-Stewert that she knows he is a warrior, but because they have shared the Rememberence of the dead together, they will part amicably. The next time they meet she will try to kill him.

The **Doctor** determines that the Knight is in somekind of suspended animation. **Ace**, remembering the legend has a go at pulling the sword from the stone, it comes out easily, to her suprise and the **Doctor**'s consternation. Removing the sword activates the ships defence systems and they are attacked by its eldritch gyardians (ethreal snakes I think). Fleeing this threat, **Ace** panics and goes through the wrong hatch, finding her self sealed in an airlock. The horrofied **Doctor** tries in van to release her as the airlock fills with water, but he too is menaced by the guardians.

Episode Three

Brown is explaining his theories disproving the existance of King Arthur when Excalibur rises from the surface of the lake, held aloft by Ace. After a stunned pause the others on the shore rescue her.

In the ship the **Doctor** makes his way to the Chamber of the King and their defeats the guardians byt turning their own strength against them and trapping them in a container. Then he 'communes' with the chamber and learns some things that alarm him (the imminence of A'turs awakening).

Thai arrives at the dig, where Ace and the other are trying to batter the blast doors down. They decide to use explosives and Bambera and Ancelyn set off to get some from the convoy.

Morgaine finds her son Mordred drunk and maudlin, questioning the whole basis of their war against A'tur. She bullies him into movement and to pay for the beer cures Rawlinson's wifes blindness. She bids Lethbridge-Stewert farewell and departs.

The **Doctor** walks unaided from the tunnel. He is happy to see **Ace** but when **Thai** describes **Lethbridge-Stewert**s arrival on the scene, he becomes strangely grim.

Lethbridge-Stewert patches up a communications link with help from McKinnawe and issues an alert under UN Directive 18903 (alien invasion).

In the woods Bambera and Ancelyn are involved in a running battle with the Men at Arms, during the fighting Ancelyn explains a some of the back ground of his world.

The **Doctor** dispatches **Thai** back to the village on her pushbike, he gives her **Excalibur** to look after. "Ace would only do something silly with it." Then he sets off with **Ace** towards the Tardis. He seems to have deep forbodings about meeting **Lethbridge-Stewert** and they center on a yellowed peice of newspaper that he carries in his pocket.

Morgaine captures Brown at the dig.

By the Tardis Ancelyn and Bambera stand back to back, ready to make a heroic last stand against the Men at Arms. This heroic gesture is thwarted by the arrival of Czech troops led by Lethbridge-Stewert. The troops are armed with heavy weapons. Lethbridge-Stewert knows all about ordinary bullets bouncing of aliens) and drive off the Men at Arms. The Doctor and Ace arrive from the other direction. Lethbridge-Stewert tells the Doctor about Morgaine.

Morgaine learns from Brown's mind about Thai and Excalibur and where they have gone. Instructing Mordred to gather his forces and assault the spaceship she leaves for the village.

Thai under the influence of the mustical sword she carries, draws a protective circle in the center of the Public Bar at the Inn. Something horrible is on its way to attack her.

The **Doctor** realising that both **Excalibur** and the spacecraft are unguarded, sends **Ace** and **Lethbridge-Stewert** back to the village. **Bambera** and **Ancelyn** he takes with him back to the dig. But not before he has taken two months supply of **Ace**'s Nitro-9 from the Tardis.

Morgaine enters the Inn and attempts to break the circle surrounding Thai, she wheedles, cajoles, bullies and magics but to no avail. The circle holds, but for how long?

The Doctor chases Mordred and the Knights into the bowels of the ship. Mordred is ready to terminate A'tur as he sleeps, but the Doctor and friends arrive to stop them.

Morgaine has almost broken the circle when Ace and Lethbridge-Stewert arrive, using his long experiance and reserves of ingenuity, Lethbridge-Stewert drives Morgaine off by using the microwave relay aeriel to disrupt her concentration and damage the control systems of her armour. But as she leaves she seizes some of Ace's hair.

The **Doctor** demonstrates his rapport with the ship by using its systems to expell the knghts. "You really are Merlin" charges Mordred. "Did you ever doubt it." says the Doctor.

Lethbridge-Stewert arranges for the area to be sealed off by troops seconded from Exercise Camelot. Heavy Rocket Artillery rolls into position just outside the exclusion zone. Planes can still not pass over the area without crashing. Lethbridge-Stewert is not suprised, they never can in these sorts of situations.

The **Doctor** blows the access tunnel in with the Nitro-9 and fixing the car (it was only the ignition system that was blown) drives them all back to the village.

Morgaine stands in the deserted farmhouse and rallies her demoralised men. She determines to summon a demon to her aid, Mordred points out that it involves a sacrifice, a willing sacrifice. Morgaine holds out the bit of Aces hair and says that she will get the sacrifice. She knows that destruction of his protege will harm 'Merlin' (as she calls the Doctor) far more then anything else she could do to him. We glimpse for a moment the hatred she holds for him. She will start when night is at its darkest.

Ace is taken under the influence of Morgaine's magic and slips out of the Inn in the middle of the night.

Morgaine starts the summoning of the Demon.

Excalibur starts to glow and make a strange wailing noise, the Doctor who has been studying Dr Brown's records for clues. He realises instantly that Ace has gone and when Lethbridge-Stewert tells him about the hair, fears for the worst.

Ace arrives at the farmhouse, trance like she walks into the ceremony and takes the knife that Morgaine hands her. The Demon begins to break through into our world, a tall menacing humonoid figure in black knobbly armour like skin, horns protrude from, its body. Ace prepares to plunge the knife into her own chest but the Doctor arrives and prevents her. But it is too late, the Demon has broken through and unless it gets a willing sacrifice it will decimate the world. Morgaine announces that even that way her purposes would be fullfilled. For without living beings on the planet the gateway that bridges her dimension with Earths can not be established and A'tur will be trapped in this dimension forever. And with that she vanishes through the gate.

Episode Four

It is daybreak.

Ace and the Doctor face the Demon as it begins to materialise within the farmhouse. They make a run for it, the Doctor thinking furiously as to how to deal with the Demon. It will, he explains, start weak but grow in power untill it has ravaged the earth. Ace begins to worry that the Doctor will sacrifice himself to stop it.

A squad of UNIT troops come under attack from the Demon, who decimates them with ease. Leaving McKinnawe in command at the Inn, Lethbridge-Stewert takes a squad out to look for the Doctor. He discovers instead the farmhouse, the Demon appears and destroys the squad. Lethbridge-Stewert orders a rocket artillary strike using his radio transmitter as a guidance beacon, even though he knows he will be killed, he feels that it is necessary. McKinnawe pleads with him, but he makes it a direct order. As the Demon advances the artillary rockets strike the farmhouse and blow it to nothing. Lethbridge-Stewert's willing sacrifice of his life mollifies the Demon and sends it back to its own dimension.

The **Doctor** realises what has happened and is downcast, even **Ace** can not cheer him up. He begins to question his whole existance as a wanderer, a being that brings only death to the people he cares about.

Bambera goes back to the convoy and starts preparations to haul the missile out of the lake. Her growing relationship with Ancelyn appears to be over before it has started. Both of them too macho to admit there was one in the first place.

Morgaine strikes suddenly at the missile convoy, since the Demon has failed she will destroy life on Earth with earth's own technology. She has learnt what a perilous state international relations are in and knows that one nuclear incident could well spark off the Third World War. This is against all the codes of Chivalry but she has become desperate in her extremities.

The Doctor realises that something is wrong, with Ancelyn and Ace he heads towards the missile convoy.

There Morgaine has extracted the launch codes from Sax's mind. Mordred frustrated by the resistance that Bambera has given to the attempts to control her mind, strikes her so hard that she crumples to the ground, apparently dead.

Ancelyn on discovering her body swears bloody vengence on Mordred. Meanwhile the Doctor squares off against Morgaine, guile and cunning vs magic. In the end he brings her to a standstill by releasing the Guardians of the ship from their container and setting them on her. Mordred beats Ancelyn to the ground and is ready to deliver the Coup De Grace when Bambera battered but still alive, shoots him in the back with his own gun.

Morgaine shreiks at the death of her son, but hissing viciously says that it is too late because the missile is about to launch. Ace who has swum down into the ship with Excalibur, plunges the sword back into its obsidian block. The ship rises majestically from the lake, overshadowing the conflict below. A'tur with Ace step from the ship and with one sweep of Excalibur neutralises the missile.

Morgaine weeps over the body of her son, lost in a futile war. She begs A'tur to bring him back from the dead with his powers and A'tur agrees (after prompting by the Doctor) if she will swear fealty to him forever. She does so and magically A'tur brings Mordred alive again. Ancelyn begs indulgance to marry Bambera who has decided to go with him and live a life of

Brown remembers nothing of his experiances and prepares to carry on his researches. The Doctor and Ace say goodbye. The Doctor still mourning his friend, but still determined to travel, prehaps from now on in memory of Lethbridge-Stewert.

Note Ep 4 is not completed and very rough,. as is the end of Ep3. Sorry but they threw me out of the building.

Ben.

From:

John Nathan-Turner

Room No. & Building: 304 Union

Telephone Extn: 7366

Date:

16.09.88

Mark Shivas

XXXXX

Original/Dramanisanism/Adaptanism/Translation 

Subject to re-writes to be agreed

| Expenditure:          | Series Title and code: |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 LLDN D 061H         | DOCTOR WHO - 7M        |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Target Delivery Date: | Actual Delivery Date:  | Acceptance Date: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30.11.88              | 25.11.88               | 6.12.88          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Title:

Storm over Avallion

Producer:

Author:

John Nathan-Turner

Ben Aaronovitch

Theme:

Science Fiction Adventure

Length:

25 minutes

Notes re Fee etc:

Agent: Richard Wakeley

Peter Fraser & Dunlop Ltd

Signed

(Producer)

(Script Editor)

n Nalha-

Accepted/Rejected by...

From:

John Nathan-Turner

Room No. & Building: 304 Union

Telephone Extn: 7366

Date: 16.09.88

Mark Shivas

XXXXX

Subject to re-writes to be agreed

| Expenditure: 1/LDN D 062B | Series Title and code: | DOCTOR |                      |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------|--|
| Target Delivery Date:     | Actual Delivery Date:  |        | Acceptance XDXaXeXXX |  |
| 30.12.88                  | 12.1.89                |        | 24.1.89              |  |

Title:

Storm over Avallion Episode 2

Producer:

John Nathan-Turner

Author:

Ben Aaronovitch

Theme:

Science Fiction Adventure

Length:

25 minutes

Notes re Fee etc:

Agent:

Richard Wakeley

Peter Fraser & Dunlop

Signed.

(Script Editor)

(Producer)

Accepted Rejected by

From:

John Nathan-Turner

Room No. & Building: 304 Union House

Telephone Extn: 7366

Date: 16.09.88

Mark Shivas

XXXXX

Original/Dramatisation/Adaptation/Translation/

Subject to rewrites to be agreed

| Expenditure:          | Series Title and code: |                     |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                       | DOCTOR                 | WHO - 7M            |
| Target Delivery Date: | Actual Delivery Date:  | Acceptance Date:XXX |
| 15.1.89               | 25.1.89                | 9.2.89              |

Title:

Storm over Avallion

Episode 3

Producer:

John Nathan-Turner

Author:

Ben Aaronovitch

Theme:

Science Fiction Adventure

Length:

25 minutes

Notes re Fee etc:

Richard Wakeley Peter Fraser & Dunlop Ltd

(Producer)

(Script Editor)

From:

John Nathan-Turner

Room No. & Building:

304 Union

Telephone Extn: 7366

Date: 15.09.88

Mark Shivas

XXXXX

Subject to rewrites to be agreed

| Expenditure:          | Series Title and code: |          |                    |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                       |                        | DOCTOR W | OR WHO - 7M        |  |  |  |  |
| Target Delivery Date: | Actual Delivery Date:  |          | Acceptance DateXXX |  |  |  |  |
| 15.2.89               | 24.2.89                |          | 27.2.89            |  |  |  |  |

Title:

Storm over Avallion

Episode 4

Producer:

John Nathan-Turner

Author:

Ben Aaronovitch

Theme:

Science Fiction Adventure

Length:

25mminutes

Notes re Fee etc:

Agent:

Richard Wakeley

Peter Fraser & Dunlop

Signed.

(Producer)

(Script Editor)

Accepted Rejected by

Eurocha-

## Dr Who Storm Over Avallion

By Ben Aaronovitch Treatment 20/09/88

Cast THE DOCTOR BRIGADIER WINIFRED BAMBERA (UNIT) SERGEANT ZBRIGNIEV (UNIT) CAPTAIN RICHARDS (3RD TACTICAL MISSILE COMMAND) PETER WARMSLY (DEVELOPMENT MANAGER, CARBURY TRUST) MR ROWLINSON (INN LANDLORD) MRS ROWLINSON DR BROWN (ARCHEOLOGIST) SHOU YUING GENERAL LETHBRIDGE-STEWERT (UNIT) MAJOR MCKINNAWE (UNIT) MAJOR HASEK (CZECH UNIT) ANCELYN MORGAINE LE FEY MORDRED A'TUR UK UNIT TROOPS CZECH UNIT TROOPS S'RAX KNIGHTS S'RAX MEN AT ARMS ELEMENTAL

### SETS

- COMMAND TRAILER 1.
- PUBLIC/SALOON BAR
- 3. UNDERGROUND TUNNEL
- 4. SPACESHIP TUNNELS
- 5. HALL OF THE KING
- 6. AIRLOCK/CHAMBER
- 7. UNIT TRANSPORT PLANE
- 8. RUINED FARMHOUSE
- 9. BEDROOM (INN)

#### OB. Locations

- 1. Ext. Road through woods.
- Ext. Woods near road (with Tardis).
- Ext. Missile Convoy on lakeside.
- Ext. Archeological Dig on lakeside.
- Ext. Ridge above Missile Convoy, with road. 5.
- Ext. Village (pub frontage) Ext. Village (war memorial) 6.
- 7.
- Ext. Beergarden and Brewery.
- 9. Int. Brewery.
- 10. Ext. Wasteland.
- 11. Ext. Suburban Garden.

Episode One

Southwest England in the near future. A thunder storm brews, centred on Vortigern's Lake in the Carbury Trust Conservation area. Military Manoeuvers, code named 'Camelot' have lost a nuclear missile convoy somewhere in the area. Brigadier Winifred Bambera the senior UNIT officer currently active in the UK is searching for it. Her job is to ascertain the nature of the problem and baby sit the missile until the exercise is over. With her is a detachment of UNIT troops and Sergeant Zbrigniev.

In the Tardis the Doctor monitors a signal, unusual in that not only does it propagate forwards in time, but also backwards and sideways in time as well. He pinpoints the the source as being in late 20th Century SW England. At Ace's suggestion

decodes the message to reveal a single word, 'Merlin'.

Bambera its still searching for the convoy. The Doctor and Ace watch the vehicles go past. They get a lift from Peter Warmsly the Development Manager for the Carbury Trust land at Vortigern's Lake. Something falls to the earth on a patch of nearby wasteland. When the smoke has cleared, Ancelyn stands at the centre of the crater. He is a knight of the Br'tons and wears complex and powerful armour.

Bambera locates the convoy, it has mired down at the edge of Vortigern's lake. Peter drops the Doctor and Ace off and then see's the missile convoy on 'his' land. He drives down for a confrontation. The Doctor indicates that the signal is coming from the centre of the lake. Ace wonders whether the convoy might have something to do with it. The Doctor thinks not but decides to go and ask anyway.

Three knights of the S'rax (the arch enemies of the Br'tons)

streak towards the Earth.

Captain Richards the army officer in charge of the missile convoy, explains to Bambera that the convoy went off the road during the storm. They suffered a massive electrical disruption, cause unknown and all communication out of the area blanked by local interference of somekind. When Bambera informed that Peter wants to see someone in charge, she Richards to go and mollify him.

Ancelyn watches the S'rax Knights fall to Earth. He knows

that time is short, he makes for the lake at inhuman speed.

Ace and the Doctor bluff there way into the Command Trailer and meet Bambera, who is immediately suspicious of their motives. Ancelyn watches from the ridge above as Bambera hustles the Doctor and Ace out. She is troubled by the Doctor's knowledge of UNIT and decides to take the two to the nearby village of Carbury. To keep an eye on them and also to see if she can escape the radio interference and make contact with HQ.

Ancelyn finds the Tardis in the woods, he regards it with reverence, as if it was a holy object. He see's Bambera drive past with Doctor and Ace. On the journey the Bambera tries to subtly interrogate the Doctor, to no avail. Instead the Doctor points out that Vortigern's Lake means Lake of the High King in

Old English.

Bambera drops them off at the Kings Rest Inn in Carbury where the Doctor rents a room. Mr Rowlinson the owner persuades the Doctor to try a pint of the local beer that Rowlinson makes himself in the small brewery at the end of the Beergarden. The village is a dormitory town for London and so is almost deserted during the weekdays. The only others in the Inn are Dr Brown an archeologist trying to disprove the existence of the historical King Arthur and Shou Yuing a chemistry student who is back home for the holidays and helping Dr Brown at his dig, ('something to do').

Bambera calls into HQ for information on Ace and the Doctor, but the information is classified. Before she can ask anything else her vehicle is attacked by two S'rax Knights and wrecked. She is saved by Ancelyn's intervention. The fight passes on and Bambera is left cursing to walk back to the village.

General Lethbridge-Stewert potters about in his garden.(1) Doris says he has a phone call from Geneva, but he tells her to tell them that it is his day off.

The **Doctor** is learning some local history from **Dr Brown**, **Ace** is discussing the relatives merits of fashion, music and high explosives with **Shou Yuing** in the beergarden. **Peter** storms in and asks to use the Inn's phone since the one in his car isn't

working, but the Inn's phone is not working either.

Ancelyn fights in the woods with the two S'rax Knights, one

of whom detonates a charge that blows Ancelyn flying.

Ace and Shou Yuing hear the explosion and something whistles overhead to crash into the brewery. Ace gets the Doctor and together they investigate. Ancelyn (it was him whistling through the air) lies amidst rubble in the Brewery, his armour damaged beyond repair.

The leader of the S'rax Knights fights his way through the Missile Convoy to the lake side. He performs a invocation and a mysterious glow pulses in answer out in the centre of the lake.

A VTOL transport jet lands near Lethbridge-Stewert's house. Major McKinnawe stands in the doorway, he informs Lethbridge-Stewert that sattilite coverage of the Carbury area is disrupted and that the disruption can in no way be ascribed to any agency that Earth possesses. The final straw is the report that the Doctor may be involved. Saying goodbye to Doris, Lethbridge-

Retired in the mid 1970s. Following the 1984 Dalek Incursion and the 1986 Cyberman Invasion. Secret talks at the Moscow Summit in 1987 led to a Security Council resolution reorganising and strengthening UNIT. Since command officers with experiance of dealing with Alien threats were in short supply, Lethbridge-Stewert was approached and persuaded to return to active service in 1988. He was premoted to General and assumed command of the Extra-Terrestial Threat Section, who's Headquarters he relocated to London.

Stewert leaves with him.

Ancelyn stripped of his armour wakes up, he seems to think that the Doctor is called Merlin. Bambera arrives and tries to arrest them all, but before they can react the S'rax knights burst through the wall and confront them.

#### Episode Two

The S'rax Knights attack. Bambera opens fire at close range at the leader's head and damages the visor. The visor shatters when Ace trips him with Ancelyn's sword. Ancelyn knocks Bambera out of the way of gunfire by a knight. The Doctor douses the knights with a vat of fermenting hops and tricks one of them into walking into a steel door. The leader, his visor ruined to reveal a dark sardonic face, curses the Doctor calling him Merlin worker of the black arts'. The Doctor using the Knight's obvious fear of his 'powers' (which of course he doesn't possess) he bluffs them into retreating.

Lethbridge-Stewert now on board the UNIT Jet and back in Uniform, discovers that the only available UNIT troops is a Czechoslovakian contingent doing flood relief in Holland. He tells McKinnawe to initiate the diplomatic protocols which will allow him to bring them into the UK. This will not be easy due to the sensitive nature of Exercise Camelot. It will be night soon and he wants to be on the spot with back up by the morning.

Bambera tries to arrest Ancelyn, but ends up having a knock down fight with him instead. Shaking his head, the Doctor leads Shou Yuing and Ace back into the Inn. Shou Yuing goes home saying her parents will be worried. Peter has already left for his. Using the Inn's computer and his own detector he starts to pinpoint the location of the signal, Dr Brown with his extensive knowledge of the local area is assists him. Outside as it gets dark the sound of Bambera and Ancelyn fighting can be occasionally heard. Rowlinson winces every time he hears something getting broken, but the Doctor says its better to leave them alone. He knows something but he won't say what. (Dr Brown jokes that Ancelyn is linguistically related to the name Lancelot.) The sounds of fighting have stopped.

That night, in a ruined and deserted farmhouse, Mordred the leader of the S'rax knights, assembles a strange alien device.

The next morning the **Doctor** finds **Bambera** and **Ancelyn** asleep in the saloon bar, sitting back to back, slumped against the wall, hand in hand. He smiles and wakes them up. **Peter** sets off in his car towards the nearest town. The **Doctor**, **Ace**, **Bambera** and **Ancelyn** set off with **Brown** in his car. During the night the **Doctor** has located two sources of the transmission, one dead centre in the lake and a smaller source from the site of the dig. That is where they are going, **Bambera** is going along for a lift to the convoy.

Mordred's machinations begin building to some kind of climax.

The Doctor and party arrive at the dig.

The UNIT jet arrives at the area.

Mordred activates the device and creates a tear in the space/time fabric, a gateway to his alternate dimension.

Peter's car stops. Bambera cannot get the car at the dig to start. The ground starts to vibrate. At the village Rawlinson comforts his blind wife as tremors shake the Inn. The earth opens at the dig to reveal a cavity leading down. Lethbridge-Stewert's jet suffers a massive systems failure and starts to go down.

Morgaine Le Fey steps through the gate way into 'this' world. In her armour she looks like a slender Golden Robot. She

is followed by as many Men at Arms as the budget will stand.

The UNIT jet crash lands near the village.

Ace and the Doctor penetrate the cavity, suddenly ancient blast doors slam shut behind them, trapping them inside, cut off from the others. They make their way down a dank tunnel that runs under the lakebed.

Lethbridge-Stewert leaves the damaged jet and leaving McKinawe with the injured pilot walks to the village to get help. Morgaine and Mordred enter the village at the same time. They meet at the village War Memorial. Morgaine curious, asks Lethbridge-Stewert if his people honour those killed in battle. When he replies that they do, Morgaine acusses her son Mordred of offending against honour by not paying his respects before starting to fight and dismisses him from her sight. Then she respectfully asks Lethbridge-Stewert if he will join her in the remembrance ceremony. Shou Yuing who has been watching, takes off on her pushbike to warn the Doctor. Peter having walked back from stalled car slumps wearily into a seat at the Inn, just in time to see Mordred storm in and demand a drink.

The **Doctor** and **Ace** arrive at a massive portal. **Ace** tries to open it with her newly constructed sonic screwdriver (she made it from designs in the Tardis databanks), the **Doctor** is impressed by her ingenuity, he'd have been more impressed if she could open the door with it, which she can't. He comments that sometimes the obvious works better, he places a hand on the door and commands it to open. The ancient entrance disolves away like mist and reforms after them when they enter. The **Doctor** decides it must be a spacecraft, but the interior is dark alien and organic, like being in the guts of some huge beast. They enter a huge vaulted, cathedral like chamber. Lieing on a plinth is the figure of a knight in armour, before him, embedded in a block of obsidian is the sword **Excalibur**.

Morgaine tells Lethbridge-Stewert that she knows he is a warrior, but because they have shared the Remembrance of the Dead, they will part amicably. The next time they meet, she will try and kill him.

The **Doctor** determines that the Knight (**A'tur**) is in suspended animation. **Ace**, remembering the legend has a go at pulling the sword from the stone, much to her surprise it comes out easily. Removing the sword activates the spaceships defence systems and the **Doctor** and **Ace** are attacked by the Guardians. They look like ethereal snakes, but there is nothing ethereal about their bites. Fleeing this threat, **Ace** panics and goes through the wrong hatch, finding herself sealed in an airlock. The horrified **Doctor** tries in vain to release her as the airlock fills with water and he to is being attacked by the Guardians.

Episode Three

Dr Brown is explaining his theories disproving the existance of King Arthur, when Excalibur rises from the lake, held aloft by Ace. After a stunned pause the others on the shore rescue her.

In the ship the **Doctor** makes his way to the Hall of the King (where the knight lies in suspended animation) and there defeats the Guardians by turning their own strength against them and trapping them in a container. Then he 'communes' with the chamber and learns some things that alarm him (the imminence of **A'tur**'s awakening).

Shou Yuing arrives at the dig, where Ace and the others are trying to batter the blast doors down. They decide to use explosives, Bambera and Ancelyn set off to get some from the

convoy.

Morgaine finds her son drunk and maudlin, questioning the whole basis of their war against the A'tur. She bullies him into movement and to be pay for the beer she cures Rawlinson's wife of blindness. She bids Lethbridge-Stewert farewell and departs. Immediately she has left, Lethbridge-Stewert explodes into action, establishing a communications link, ordering people around etc.

The Doctor walks unaided from the tunnel. He is happy to see Ace safe and learns from Shou Yuing that Lethbridge-Stewert is in the area. He sends Shou Yuing back to the village with Excalibur ("Ace would only do something silly with it.") on her

pushbike.

Lethbridge-Stewert is joined by McKinnawe, using the boosted communication set up to deliver an Alien Alert. He is making arrangements (taking place off screen) to evacuate the few villagers in the area.

In the woods Bambera and Ancelyn are involved in a running battle with the men at arms, during the occasional pause in the action more of Ancelyn's background and origins comes to light.

The Doctor and Ace leave Brown at the dig, unknown to them Morgaine is watching. As soon as they have left, she pounces and

attempts to enslave Brown's will.

Bambera and Ancelyn stand back to back, ready to make a heroic last stand against the Men at Arms. This gesture is thwarted by the arrival of some Czech troops led by Lethbridge-Stewert. The troops are armed with very heavy weaponry (Lethbridge-Stewert knows all about bullets bouncing off Alien invaders) and drive off the Men at Arms. The Doctor and Ace arrive from the other direction, they all meet in the shadow of the Tardis. Lethbridge-Stewert tells the Doctor about Morgaine. The Doctor realises that both Excalibur and the spaceship are dangerously exposed.

Morgaine takes from Brown's mind the location of Excalibur (the Inn with Shou Yuing.) The extraction anihilates him. Mordred is uneasy at the killing of a noncombatent, but Morgaine says that the situation is so crucial that the customs of war no longer apply. She instructs Mordred to gather his forces and

assault the entrance to the Spacecraft.

Shou Yuing under the influence of the Exalibur creates a protective circle around herself, (something like a pentagram).

The Doctor, Ace and Lethbridge-Stewert start back to the village. The Doctor tells Bambera and Ancelyn to guard the spacecraft, Lethbridge-Stewert sends some of the Czech's with them, ordering them in the Czech language.

Morgaine enters the Inn and attempts to break the circle surrounding Shou Yuing, she wheedles, cajoles and bullies and

magics but to no avail.

Ancelyn and Bambera deploy the troops within the spacecraft.
Morgaine has almost broken the circle when the Doctor and
the others arrive. Acting in concert he and Lethbridge-Stewert
stop her. The Doctor tells her that she will never possess
Excalibur whatever powers she has. Morgaine leaves, but not
before she gets hold of some of Ace's hair.

Ancelyn and Bambera fight off an attack by Mordred and his

men. Mordred obvious hatred for Ancelyn deepens.

Lethbridge-Stewert arranges for the area to be sealed off with troops secondment from Exercise Camelot. Heavy Rocket Artillery moves into position outside the exclusion zone. Planes can still not pass over the area without crashing, Lethbridge-Stewert is not surprised, he's dealt with sort of thing before. He also explains to the Doctor how he came to be back in uniform. It will be dark soon, nothing can be done until morning. Ace puts Shou Yuing (who is still suffering from shock) to bed.

Mordred arrives back at the deserted farmhouse, he and his men are demoralised by the defeat they have suffered. Morgaine says that she has determined to summon a Death Elemental to their aid. Mordred points out that it will require a human sacrifice to summon it, a willing sacrifice. Morgaine holds up the bit of Ace's hair and says it can be arranged. They will start the ceremony just before Dawn, she wants her enemies to see what destroys them.

The **Doctor** explains his theories about what is going on to **Lethbridge-Stewert**, they indulge in some nostalgia as well. **Ace** is safely asleep in an armchair upstairs.

Ancelyn tells Bambera about his universe, he is trying to persuade her to come back with him. She is reluctant to commit herself.

Ace's eyes fly open. She gets up suddenly and starts to leave. Shou Yuing wakes up and sensing something is wrong tries to stop her. Ace strikes her down and slips out of the Inn.

Morgaine begins the ceremony of summoning.

Excalibur starts to glow and wail. Alerting the Doctor and Lethbridge-Stewert who find Shou Yuing knocked out and Ace gone. Of course, says the Doctor, the hair. They take off after her, there is no time to assemble any troops.

Ace enters the farmhouse. There Morgaine and Mordred are waiting for her. As the ceremony advances Morgaine places a knife

I have a good psuedo scientific explanation for how the hair gives Morgaine control, involving Genetic Codes and the subversion of psionic patterns.

in Ace's hand. A shadowy figure begins to form in the gateway. Ace prepares to plunge the knife into her own chest but the Doctor arrives with Lethbridge-Stewert who slaps the knife from her hand. It's too late, the Elemental is breaking through, Morgaine tells the Doctor that the Elemental without a sacrifice will ravaged the whole world. The Elemental steps through into the world, a massive humanoid in black spiky armour, (or is that skin).

Episode Four

Early morning.

Lethbridge-Stewert runs out of the farmhouse, followed by the Doctor dragging a mesmerised Ace with him. She is still under the control of Morgaine and she fights with the Doctor as they run for it. A horrible bellowing issues from the Farmhouse, which explodes (if we can afford it). Out of the smoke walks the Elemental. Lethbridge-Stewert uses his radio to call down an artillery strike. They dive for cover as rockets rain down on the area. Big chunks of the countryside (or model lay out) get blasted into the air.

Ace snaps out of her trance, remembering nothing. The Elemental is no where to be seen. Lethbridge-Stewert looks pleased with himself, the Doctor is surprised that the Elemental was destroyed.

Shou Yuing hears a strange whistling, something luminescence bangs a window open rushes through the room and then out of the doorway.

Inside the Hall of the King, strange machinery starts to register something, **Ancelyn** says its a force, an evil one active in the area. Something batters futilely at the entrances and then is gone.

The Doctor, Lethbridge-Stewert and Ace walk back through the woods. Nearby the bodies of slain Men at Arms are touched by the luminescence, they begin to twitch into a horrible semblance of life.

When they get back to the Inn, Lethbridge-Stewert complains that he is getting too old for all this tramping about. He makes checks in with Bambera who tells him that everything is quiet. The Doctor explains that the Elemental set free would grow stronger with each life it took, until it grew so powerful that it would exterminate all life on earth, plants, animals, everything! This will suit Morgaine's purpose since creating a gateway between worlds relies on using the life fields of a planets biomass. That is why it can't be used for space exploration, he also explains why Ancelyn and Mordred fell from the sky. Ace apologises to Shou Yuing for knocking her out. Lethbridge-Stewert examines Excalibur and asks the Doctor whether it would have destroyed the Elemental. The Doctor says yes, but there is a drawback. He never gets time to explain because there is the sudden sound of fireing outside.

Outside the zombie Men at Arms are decimating the UNIT troops, they seem impervious to any weapon and they are sucking the life force out of the soldiers, disintegrating them in the process. After a few are disintegrated the Elemental himself forms by the War Memorial, the Troops obviously stand no chance. Lethbridge-Stewert runs forward brandishing Excalibur. The Doctor cries out to warn him that he'll die if he attacks the Elemental with it, but Lethbridge-Stewert ignores him and attacks. The Doctor tries to save him, but his way is blocked by zombies. Yelling Lethbridge-Stewert plunges Excalibur into the chest of the Elemental, it bellows in pain and dies, but not before the energy feedback flows back down Excalibur and kills Lethbridge-

Stewert. The Elemental collapses into a pile of empty armour vaporises as do the zombies. The Doctor runs forward to his friend, but it is too late, he is dead.

It is some time later, things are returning to normal. Bambera has got the missile convoy operational again. Ace asks her what she's going to do about Ancelyn but she is evasive. She asks how the Doctor is taking his friends death, Ace says hard to tell.

Inside the Spacecraft, the Doctor listlessly tries to discover why A'tur has not revived yet. His heart is not in it. Ancelyn tries to comfort him with the thought that Lethbridge-Stewert died a heroic and honourable death. The Doctor retorts that all death is bad, even the heroic ones. He decides that nothing will happen until Excalibur is replaced in the stone. Ace and Shou Yuing are bringing it. Ancelyn has found replacement armour in the ship. They decide to go and meet them.

the convoy, Morgaine and Mordred suddenly appear at take everyone by surprise, capturing Richards and Bambera. Ace and Shou Yuing are oblivious to this as they walk away towards the

dig.

Morgaine is activating the missile, she intends to destroy the world by setting off a nuclear war. She needs the access codes to launch the missile, only Richards and Bambera know them. She attempts to control their minds, but only Richards succumbs.

The Doctor and Ancelyn meet up with Ace and Shou within sight of the convoy. There is a noise and they see that the missile is locked into fireing position. The Doctor quickly realises what is happening, he tells Ace to take Excalibur and place it in the stone. He and Ancelyn run for the convoy.

Mordred frustrated with Bambera's resistance back hands her, she goes flying and lands limp. Just in time for Ancelyn to see it. The Knight goes berserk and swears bloody vengeance on Mordred. The Doctor rushes to stop Morgaine, inside the command trailer he locks wills with Morgaine in a kind of mental chess.

Ace and Shou Yuing rush into the Hall of the King, only to

be confronted by a S'rax Knight.

Morgaine manages to turn the fireing key, but this gives the Doctor the opening he's looking for. He distract her releases the guardians in her face.

Mordred beats Ancelyn to the ground and is about to deliver the Coup De Grace when Bambera brains him from behind with metal (he's wearing armour). She points out that Ancelyn should have checked she was dead before getting so worked up.

Ace and Shou Yuing acting in concert contrive to disable the

Knights armour. Ace plunges Excalibur into the stone.

The Doctor desperately tries to prevent the missile from launching while Morgaine gloats that it is too late. countdown ticks away, the Doctor begins to sweat, he's down to the last 30 seconds. Then he has it, he walks outside and casually pulls the control cable out of its socket. (Gordion Knot ref.) Failsafes clamp down and the launch stops.

The spaceship erupts (off screen) out of the lake and hangs impressive and alien overhead. A'tur beams down with Ace and Shou Yuing to take Morgaine and her son prisoner. The Doctor

immediately into the mega devious court magician mode and persuades A'tur to rehabilitate rather then execute them. Suggesting a reconciliation to end centuries of senseless conflict. A'tur outclassed verbally agrees. Ancelyn begs indulgence to marry Bambera which is news to her. Ace and the Doctor walk away as the two lovers engage in a 'discussion'. The Doctor smiles, something he has not done since Lethbridge-Stewert died. Ancelyn and Bambera's squabbling has reminded him that even after death life goes on. The Spaceship thunders overhead and away.

Ace wonders whether Bambera was on it. Probably thinks the Doctor, after all Winifred (Bambera's first name) comes from the Welsh Gwenfrewi which of course is of course related to the name Guenevere and since Ancelyn is another way of saying Lancelot...

Guenevere and since Ancelyn is another way of saying Lancelot... Everything is connected to everything if you can look deeply enough.

#### Notes

- The spaceship at the end is optional.
- An alternative ending is to have the spaceship rise out of the lake and disable the missile in some way. I prefer the one in the text since this means the Doctor saves the day.
- The ending (the Doctor and Ace walking away) is optional.
- Major Hasak (Czech UNIT) and Sgt. Zbrigniev are 'grave news, the king is dead' characters, assume that they will be around where needed, as will Major McKinnawe (Lethbridge-Stewerts ADC) in Episodes 3/4.
- To save Sylvestor some of the load in exposition speeches, ('he must have short circuited the omega overload circuit') secondary characters (Bambera etc) will do the bits that are relevent to them.

File.

From:

Senior Assistant, Contracts, Copyright

Room No. &

Tel.

Building:

433, 16 Langham St. Ext.: 4402/4289 Date: 6th October 1988

Subject:

DOCTOR WHO

To:

H.S.S.D.Tel.

c.c. John Nathan-Turner

As requested I am returning to you Commissioning Briefs for Episodes one to four of STORM OVER AVALLION by Ben Aaronovitch. I would be grateful if you will countersign and return them to me so that the scripts can be commissioned.

Many thanks.

B.W.B. TURNER

(Brian Turner)

John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

U304, Union House 7366 6th December 1988

THE BRIGADIER in "STORM OVER AVALLION"

Brian Turner

Please negotiate the use of the character, Alistair Lethbridge-Stewart (The Brigadier), for use in Ben Aaronovitch's 4-part story already commissioned. I believe the Brigadier is copyright of Mervin Haisman and Henry Lincolm.

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER

John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

U304, Union House 7366 12th December 1988

NICHOLAS COURTNEY - THE BRIDAGIER

Maggie Anson

Please engage NIcholas Courtney to play the part of 'The Brigadier' in "Doctor Who" 7M (4 x 25'), 27th March to 28th April plus the read-thru on 23rd March.

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER

John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

13th January 1989
U304, Union House 7366
NICHOLAS COURTNEY ("Doctor Who" - Seory 7N)
Maggie Anson

Continuing our telephone conversation, please book Nick Courtney - revised dates - 28th April to 1st June. Please find enclosed a proposed schedule which is, of course, subject to change.

### JOHN NATHAN-TURNER

Enc

#### DIRECTOR BOOKING FORM

From (Producer): John Nathan-Turner

Through:

H.S.S.D.Tel (Mark Shivas) M

then:

A/M.S.S.D.Tel (Guy Gilks)

to:

Pers. Man. Prog. Tel (Pat Dyer)

cc: Production Associate M.A.S.S.D.Tel (Carol

Hodge)

PROGRAMME TITLE:

Dr. Who 7N

EPISODE NO: 1 - 4

DIRECTOR'S NAME: MICHAEL KERRIGAN

R. WAKELEIGH AGENT:

PETERS, FRASOR-POUNLOR.

TEL NO: 376-7676

THE CHAMBRES CHOISPA WHARF. ADDRESS:

OF ENGAGEMENT:

OVERALL DATES Weeks 11 - 28 13th March - 14th July

TOTAL: 18 wks days

NOTIONAL WEEKS:

Please give the following dates (if possible):

DESIGNER START:

11 (week)

FIRST REHEARSAL:

18 (week) 1st - 4th May

SHOOTING PERIOD/

Weeks 19/20 - 6th - 16th May

STUDIO DATES:

22 (week) - 30th/31st May/1st June

FINAL EDIT/DUB:

. ...

28 (week)

TX:

(day/date/wk)

Producer's Signature .

Date

Approved (H.S.S.D.Tel)

Date

Acknowledged (A/M.S.S.D..Tel)

(Revised 19.10.88)

| 139000               | No Control |            |   | No.                    | Late to be the   |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        | 16 16 18 |     |  |
|----------------------|------------|------------|---|------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|--|----------|--------|----------|-----|--|
| Strand/S<br>Title    | Series     | DOCTOR WHO |   |                        |                  |             | REHEARSAL ROOM BOOKING |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
| Program<br>Title     | nme        |            | DOCTOR WH                                   | 0                      |                  |             | Distribution           |             |          |                | Denotes Recipient  Room No. and Building |          |        |          |     |  |
| Episode<br>Sub. Tit  |            | 1          | 7 N   |                        |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
| Costing<br>Number    |            |            | 50/LDL L                                    | Pro Cos Wk             | ting             | Channel 1   | X                      | de          |          | 1017           | 1.0.                                     |          |        | Y        | 5   |  |
| Program<br>Identifie | cat'n      |            | 50/LDL L                                    | 26EP                   | Studio           | A STATE OF  |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
| Product              | VIII       | 1487       |   |                        |                  |             | Produce                | er          |          |                |  |          | *      |          | 2   |  |
| date(s)              | 1011       |            | 30th/31st<br>- 1st Ju                       |                        | Week(s)          |             | Directo                |             |          | \/:-t-         | :- D-I                                   | NI A-t   | *      | 10000    | 000 |  |
| Cili                 | /O.D.      |            | (1) 1011                                    |                        |                  | 100         | Sup. (H                | Reh. Props) | N. L. S. | VICTO          | ria Rd,                                  | N. Acton |        |          | (1) |  |
| Filming, date(s)     | /O.B.      |            | 6th-10th<br>13th-16th                       |                        | Week(s)          | 11 / 6      |                        | 7.5         |          |                |  |          | ,,,,,, | 111      |     |  |
| Produce              | er         | No. of     | hn Nathan                                   | B. Andrews             |                  | No./Bu      |                        | Tel. Ex     |          | epartme<br>S/S | nt                                       | File Co  | obh .  | 1111     | 1   |  |
| Director             | r          | Mi         | chael Ker                                   | rigan                  |                  |             |                        | 1300        |          | 575            | Da                                       | ate      |        |          | *   |  |
| Designe              |            |            | of this form will be                        |                        |                  | 00 Sc       |                        | 7401        |          | ART 2)         | 2  | 25.1.89  | 9      |          | 1   |  |
|                      |            |            | two copies, signed                          |                        |                  |             |                        |             |          | ART 3)         |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   |                        |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   | Carth Ap               | ril - f          | or OI       | B Rel                  | nearsa      | als      |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
| 1                    | PART       | Г1         | Mark-up date(s):                            | 27th Ap<br>17th Ma     | y - for          | Stud        | dio F                  | Rehear      | sals     |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            | First reh. date:                            | 28th Ap<br>18th Ma     | ril              | Last r      | eh. date               |             | 4th M    | lay            | (OB R                                    | leh)     |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   |                        |                  |             |                        |             |          | May            | (Stu                                     | idio Re  | eh)    |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            | Details of Saturda                          | ay afternoons or S     | undays if requ   | ired (stat  | te dates a             | and times): |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   |                        |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
| 1                    |            |            | If two rooms are                            | required, state dat    | tes and reason   | (i.e. dance | ers, singe             | ers, etc.): |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   |                        |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            | Any other details                           | (i.e. large compos     | site sets, minor | rs in cast, | etc.):                 |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   | a large r              |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          | •      |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            | the stud                                    | io and mu<br>p between | lti-set          | loca        | ation                  | is. A       | s the    | re i           | s onl                                    | уа       |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   | d the OB               |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          | LS     |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   | room ple               |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   |                        |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
| Sin !                |            |            |   |                        |                  | 7           |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
| T I                  |            |            | Signed                                      | U. in . a              | -                | /-          | Date                   | 25th        | Janua    | ry 1           | 989                                      |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      | PART       | Γ2         | The following reh                           | nearsal facilities ha  | ve been books    | ed for this | product                | ion         |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            | -          | - 20  | )                      |                  |             | 4 1                    |             |          |                |  |          |        |          | 1   |  |
|                      |            |            | Room  |                        | 1.               |             |                        |             |          | 1.             | 1.0                                      |          |        | 1        |     |  |
|                      |            |            | Total no. of days                           | 8 at                   | \$1,6            | ,40±        | OTAL II                | NTERNAL     | COST     | 11,6           | 40=                                      | Code     | J 30   |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   |                        |                  |             | -                      |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
| 34                   |            |            |   |                        | - 1              | 100         | 1/                     | 7/          | 11/9     | Ox             |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            | Signed                                      | aut                    | Me               | all         | Date                   | 11          | 410      | )7.            |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            | -          |   | aur                    | "                |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            | ery effort will be n<br>right to deploy reh |                        |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      | PART       | Г3         | I accept the above                          | e booking              |                  |             |                        | 100         |          |                |  |          | 4 4    | 1        | MAR |  |
|                      |            |            |   |                        |                  |             |                        |             |          |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   |                        | 1                | -           | -                      | 1           | 1        | 0              |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            |   | RuNall                 | na - Im          |             |                        | 10          | 4/2      | 7              |  |          |        |          |     |  |
|                      |            |            | Signed                                      | Du.                    | 1.               |             | Date                   |             | T' K     |                |  |          |        |          |     |  |



FROM: Personnel Manager, Programmes Television (1)

8th February 1989

Room &

Building: B202 Centre House Ext. 1543

To: John Nathan-Turner

A guest contract has now been issued to Mr. Michael Kerrigan,

Engaged as

Director

Programme

"Dr. Who"

Dates of Engagement

13th March 1989 to 14th July 1989

Department

Drama Series/Serials

John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

27th February 1989

U304, UnionnHouse 7366

KEFF McCULLOCH

Maggie Anson Music Copyright

cc: June Collins

Please engage Keff McCulloch to compose and execute the incidental music for "Doctor Who" 7N, "Storm over Avallion" (4 eps). We will require Keff to attend four 1-day review sessions and four 1-day sypher dubs. Keff's details are as follows:-

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER

Int.



BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION

TELEVISION CENTRE WOOD LANE LONDON W12 7RJ TELEPHONE: 01-743 8000 TELEX: 265781

March 1989

CASTING BREAKDOWN FOR A FOUR-PART "DR. WHO" SERIAL: "Battlefield"

OVERALL DATES: 28th APRIL-1st JUNE 1989: O.B. and London based studio

PRODUCER: JOHN NATHAN-TURNER

DIRECTOR: MICHAEL KERRIGAN

Sergeant Zbrigniev: Sergeant in United Nations Task Force. Origins Eastern

Block country. Authentic accents only please.

Age late 20-ies to 40. Able to drive. One episode.

Lieutenant Lavel: Lieutenant in United Nations Task Force - helicopter pilot.

Young, ambitious, attractive woman. (Pilot's licence not required!) Possibly Finnish or Swedish. Two episodes.

Major Husak: Major in the Czech division of United Nations Task Force.

Age 30-40. Authentic accent only please. Three eps but

small part.

Pat Rowlinson: Large, bluff man - owner of lakeside hotel. Age 40-50.

Three episodes.

Elizabeth Rowlinson: Wife of Pat Rowlinson. Age 40-50. Blind, but regains sight

during story. Three Episodes.

PLEASE WRITE WITH SUGGESTIONS TO

MICHAEL KERRIGAN, BBC TELEVISION DRAMA SERIES/SERIALS ROOM 310, UNION HOUSE, SHEPHERDS BUSH, LONDON, W.12 7RJ.

N.B.: WE PREFER NOT TO USE ANYONE WHO HAS APPEARED IN A 'DOCTOR WHO' WITHIN THE LAST THREE YEARS

### BBC tv DRAMA EARLY WARNING SYNOPSIS

BBC 1

BBCX 2

| DEPT. DRAMA SERIES/SERIALS Fro          | om JOH                     | N NATHAN-TURNER                             |     |                   |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|---|-----|-------------------|--|--|--|
| PRODUCER OF "DOCTOR WHO"                |                            |   |     |                   |  |  |  |
| Script Editor ANDREW CARTMEL            | Pro                        | oject No. 50/LDL L 2                        | 65P | Duration 4 x 25 t |  |  |  |
| Title of Play, Series episode or Serial | ATTLEFI                    | ELD"  |     |                   |  |  |  |
| Author (and Translator) BEN AARONOVITCH |                            | Dramatised/<br>Adapted by                   |     |                   |  |  |  |
| Director<br>(if known) MICHAEL KERRIGAN | Rec. Wk. & D<br>(if known) | Day TX Week & Day (if known)                |     |                   |  |  |  |
| Studio                                  | Cast *                     | * LXaYgX (XOX) / Medium / XaYaYi X6YaYi X6X |     |                   |  |  |  |
| Approx. No. &<br>Type of Sets           |                            | Possible Film Req.                          |     |                   |  |  |  |
|   |                            |   |     |                   |  |  |  |

TYPE OF DRAMA Modern or Period (give date)

Comedy, Drama, Suspense, Thriller, etc.

Science-fiction adventure

BRIEF OUTLINE OF PLOT (Information in brackets NOT FOR PUBLICATION)

England in the near future. Military manouevres are interrupted and a war game becomes lethal reality when combatants from another universe arrive to fight their final battle. The Doctor, Ace and UNIT are drawn into the conflict of these strange warriors who come from a world where the Authurian legends are historical truth.

ANY OTHER POINTS (e.g. names of leading artists if known) Starring Sylvester McCoy as The Doctor and Sophie Aldred as Ace. Also starring Nicholas Courtney as Brigadier Lethbridge-Stewart.

John Nalhar-Im

16th March 1989 Date:

Blue Copy = BBC 1 Gold Copy = BBC 2

| Strand/Series<br>Title               | ^  |                      | MEMO                                 |             |   |                              |                      |                                 |   |     |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| Programme<br>Title<br>Episode/       | DOCTOR WHO 7N  | Distribution<br>To:- |                                      |             | Denotes Recipient Room No. and Building |                              |                      |                                 |   |     |
| Sub. Title<br>Costing<br>Number      | Prod. (Costing Wk(s)                                     | 27                   | Channel<br>One                       | Dav         | tin Collir<br>e Bezkorow                |                              | G.07,                | Sc. Blk TC<br>, 250 Western Av. |   |     |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 265F  | Studio               | TC3                                  | Anu         | e Chapman<br>shia Niera<br>iet Mayer    | adzik                        | 3319<br>3141<br>E112 | TC                              |   |     |
| Production date(s)                   | 30 & 31 May, 1st June<br>1989                            | Week(s)              | 22                                   | Rick<br>Dav | hard Wilso<br>id Lock<br>tt Talbott     |                              | 3319<br>3319         | TC<br>TC                        |   | _   |
| Filming/O.B. date(s)                 | O.B. ' ; 6th-16th May 1989                               | Week(s) 19 & 20      |                                      | (co         | ntinued be                              | elow)                        | 3319                 | 10                              |   | _   |
| Producer<br>Director<br>Designer     | John Nathan-Turner<br>Michael Kerrigan<br>Martin Collins | 30<br>31             | No./Bu<br>04 Uni<br>00 Uni<br>00 S.F | on<br>on    | 7366<br>3880<br>7401                    | Depar<br>Drai<br>Drai<br>Des | na<br>na             | File Copy  Date 21 March 198    | 9 | 1 * |

SUBJECT 'WHO DOES WHAT' MEETING FOR DOCTOR WHO: 7N

Ian Dow 2005 Kendal Av. Brian Jones 2005 Kendal Av. Brian Robinson 2005 Kendal Av.

John Nathan-Turner 304 Union June Collins 305 Union

Just to confirm that we would like to have a 'who does what' meeting for 'Doctor Who': 7N: at 10.30am on Thursday, March 30th, in Room 112, Threshold House.

(P.A. to Michael Kerrigan)

| Strand/Ser            | ies                 |   |  |  |  | 1.11  | VI   | SUAL E   | FFE         | CTS     | REQUIR                             | EMEN        | ITS                       |    |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|-------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----|--|
| Programme             |                     | OCTOR W50   | - 6  | 7N   |  | 1 1 1   | Distri   | bution   |             |         | Denotes Recipient                  |             |                           |    |  |
| pisode/               |                     | Vie 1   |  |  | 7 1  |   |  |  |             |         |                                    | nd Building | 1                         | Co |  |
| Costing               | - 1                 | Bettlefie   | ld':   | Prod.  | 27   | Channel   | The Art  | I Effects O  | 250 Western | Avenue  |                                    | 2           |                           |    |  |
| Number<br>Programme   |                     |   |  | Costing<br>Wk(s)   |  | One   |  | o Managem<br>ants (Co-O  |             | 4044,   | T.C.                               |             |                           | 1  |  |
| dentificat<br>Number  | 5                   | O\TDT\T S   | 65F  | -  | Studio   | TC3   | T.S.C  |  | . 5         | C307    | House                              |             |                           | 1  |  |
| Production<br>date(s) | 30                  | & 31 May  |  | June<br>1989   | Week(s)  |   |  |  |             | Centre  | riouse                             |             |                           |    |  |
| Filming/O.            |                     | B.<br>n-16th May  | distance of the last of the la | Week(s) 20   |  |   |  |  |             |         |                                    |             |                           |    |  |
| Producer              |                     | nn Nathan   |  |  |  | n No. / Bu<br>4 Uni   |  | 7366   | Depa        | artment | File                               | Copy        | 7111                      | 11 |  |
| Director              | Mic                 | chael Ker   | rigan  |  | 31   | O Uni   | on:  | 3880   | Dra         | ema     | Date                               |             |                           |    |  |
|                       | nearsal R           | rtin Coll:  | Film Loc   | ation  | 1 40   | 0 S.E   | .T.Q   | 7401   | Des         | sign    | Date Rec'd                         |             |                           |    |  |
|                       |                     | EASE ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIPT  |  |  |  |   |  |  |             |         |                                    |             | ISUAL EFFECTS<br>USE ONLY |    |  |
| F                     | DATE<br>REQD.<br>IF | ITEM DESCRIPTION — PLEASE STATE WHETHER REQUIRED FOR STUDIO OR LOCATION   |  |  |  |   |  |  |             |         |                                    | EFFORT      | MATER<br>£                |    |  |
|                       |                     | 2. Crysta<br>DISCUSS<br>2. Crysta<br>DISCUSS<br>3. Storm of<br>DISCUSS<br>4. Rann of<br>DISCUSS<br>5. AS EFFI<br>DISCUSS<br>6. TARDIS<br>DISCUSS<br>7. TARDIS<br>EXTRA S<br>DISCUSS<br>8. A SMALL | EPISODO NE ORD EXCLUSION SED WITH SED WITH WINDO SED WITH WINDO SED WITH MATERIA SED WITH MATERIA SED WITH L TRACK SED WITH L TRACK SED WITH   | aliber, the hil H V.E.D , Rain, H V.E.D  We of e H V.E.D  1 but 1 H V.E.D  or - Co H V.E.D  alises. NOT YE H V.E.D | Glow t. DR L EFF tele . Ligh omman ight . nsole . Blue TI IN | who; ing je Y ICE. ECTS D ctrie thing, d/car( strong . (STU light SCRIP | wel ar (STUI ESIGNI Thund (OB) er. (STUI) on to T. | add flasher old) ER inside.( der. (OB)  STUDIO)  Op. (OB) OF TIMES | s of        | 0)      | (Page No) (3) (4) (5) (6) (9) (10) | HOURS       | £                         |    |  |

<sup>(</sup>i)

A Contract form will be provided as soon as possible; non-return of the form within four working days will be taken as acceptance of the Charge.

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately. (ii)

<sup>(</sup>iii)

| Title                     | /Serie                   |                      |                                  |                           | 7 10    |            | VI                                      | SUAL E   | FFE     | CTS           | REQUIR      | EMEN            | TS    |            |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------|---|--|---------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| Program<br>Title          | mme                      | DOCTOR WEO           |                                  | 7N                        |         |            |   | bution   | ,       |               | Denotes F   |                 | N     | No         |
| Episod<br>Sub. T          |                          |                      |                                  | 12 + 15.                  |         | 1          | To:-                                    |  | 2       |               | Room No. a  |                 | 1     | Cop        |
| Costing<br>Number         | ,                        | 'Bettlefie           | 101:                             | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s) | 27      | Channel    | 2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | o Manageme   |         | G07 2         | 250 Western | Avenue          |       | 2          |
| Progra<br>Identii<br>Numb | mme-<br>icat'n           | 50/LDL/L 2           | 65F                              | WK(S)                     | Studio  | TC3        | Assis                                   | tants (Co-Or   |         | 4044,<br>C307 |             |                 | 4 414 | 1          |
| Produc<br>date(s)         |                          | 30 & 31 May          |                                  | June<br>.989              | Week(s) | 22         | T.S.C                                   | ).   | 2.      |               | e House     |                 |       | 1          |
| Filmin<br>date(s)         |                          | O.B.<br>6th-16th May | *                                | .909                      | Week(s) | 19 &       |   |  |         |               |             |                 |       |            |
| tishingle-                |                          | John Nathan-         |                                  |                           |         | n No. / Bu |   | Tel. Extn  | -       | rtment        | File        | 111111          | 111   | 11         |
| Produc<br>Directo         | or                       | Michael Kern         | rigan                            |                           | 31      | O Uni      | on                                      | 7366<br>3880   | Dra     |               | Date        |                 |       |            |
| Design                    |                          | Martin Colli         | Film Loca                        | lon                       | 40      | 0 S.F      | 3.T.C                                   | 7401   | Des     | ign           | Date Rec'd  | .3.89           |       | -50-       |
|                           | Phone i                  |                      | T IIII LOCA                      |                           |         |            |   |  |         |               | Date Nec d  |                 |       |            |
|                           | PLEA                     | ASE ATTACH MA        | RKED-U                           | P SCRII                   | PT.     |            |   | The state of the s |         |               |             | VISUAL E        |       | CTS        |
|                           | DAT<br>REQ<br>IF<br>KNOW | D. ITEM              | DESCRIPTI                        | ON – P                    | LEASE S | STATE WI   | HETHER                                  | REQUIRED FO  | OR STUD | OIO OR L      | OCATION     | EFFORT<br>HOURS |       | ERIAL<br>£ |
| ne_                       |                          |                      |                                  |                           | PA      | GE TWO     |   |  |         |               |             |                 |       |            |
|                           |                          | EPISODE ON           | E CONTI                          | NUED                      | C 4     |            |   |  |         |               | (Page No)   |                 |       |            |
|                           |                          |                      | SHOT - P<br>of mater<br>SED WITH | ial.                      | +       | . Obje     | ct fl:                                  | ies past v   | vith    |               | (19)        |                 |       |            |
|                           |                          | 10. WASTEI           | LAND - L<br>SSED WIT             |                           |         | ion. (     | OB)                                     |  |         |               | (20)        |                 |       |            |
|                           |                          | 11. Crater           | r - Stil<br>SSED WIT             | H V.E.                    | _       | (OB)       |   |  |         |               | (22)        |                 |       |            |
|                           |                          |                      | NG DEVIC<br>ater. (O<br>SSED WIT | B)                        |         | Knigh      | t to                                    | rise over  | edge    |               | (22)        |                 |       |            |
|                           |                          | 13. Smoke            | from Mi                          |                           |         | y. (OB     | 3)                                      |  |         |               | (24)        |                 |       |            |
|                           |                          |                      | SHOT -<br>of mate<br>SSED WIT    | rial.                     |         | H. Thr     | ree ob                                  | jects fly  | past    | with          | (27)        |                 |       |            |
|                           |                          | 15. BLACK            | KNIGHT<br>SSED WIT               |                           |         | e face     | piec                                    | e. (OB)  |         |               | (28)?Cos    | hine            |       |            |
|                           |                          | 16. Contro           | ol room<br>SSED WIT              |                           |         | circu      | iting                                   | . (STUDIO  | )       |               | (34)        |                 |       |            |
|                           |                          | CONTINUED            |                                  |                           |         |            |   | Signoxou   | æx      | P.T.C         | )           | HOURS           | £     |            |
|                           | 1                        |                      |                                  |                           |         |            |   |  |         |               |             |                 |       |            |

Charge.

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately. (ii)

| trand/Serie              | es                          |                      |                    |                    |             |                          | VI        | SUAL E                 | FFE     | CTS            | REQUIR      | EMEN            | ITS   |           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|
| ogramme                  |                             | 00000                |                    | ZNI                | +           | : 4:                     | Distrib   | oution                 |         |                | Denotes F   | Recipient       | 7     | No        |
| itle<br>pisode/          |                             | OCTOR WHO            | a teacher          | 7N                 |             |                          | To:-      |                        |         |                | Room No. a  | nd Building     | 1     | Cop       |
| osting<br>umber          | 1                           | Bettlefie            | ld':               | Prod.<br>Costing   | 27          | Channel<br>One           |           | I Effects Or           |         | G07 2          | 250 Western | Avenue          |       | 2         |
| ogramme<br>lentificat 'r |                             | O/LDL/L 2            | 65F                | Wk(s)              | Studio      | TC3                      |           | Manageme<br>ants (Co-O |         | 4044,          | T.C.        |                 |       | 1         |
| roduction                |                             | F-y-1                |                    | T                  |             |                          | T.S.O     | •                      |         | C307<br>Centre | House       |                 |       | 1         |
| ate(s)                   | 30                          | & 31 May             | , LSU              | 1989               | Week(s)     |                          |           |                        |         |                |             |                 |       |           |
| ilming/O.E<br>ate(s)     | -                           | B.<br>h-16th May     | y 1989             | 9                  | Week(s)     | 19 &<br>20<br>n No. / Bu | Slavendon | Tel, Extn.             | Dono    | rtment         |             |                 | 1     | 1         |
| roducer                  | Jo                          | hn Nathan-           | -Turne             | er                 |             | 4 Uni                    |           | 7366                   | Drai    |                | File        | Copy            | 711   | 4         |
| irector,<br>esigner      | Mi                          | chael Kerr           | rigan              |                    | 31          | O Uni                    | on        | 3880<br>7401           | Drai    | ma             | Date 29.3   | 3.89            |       | 5 St.     |
|                          | nearsal R                   | oom                  | Film Lo            | cation             |             | 7 82 7 22                |           |                        |         |                | Date Rec'd  |                 | 11-72 |           |
| PL                       | EASE                        | ATTACH MA            | RKED-              | UP SCRII           | PT ·        |                          |           |                        |         |                |             | VISUAL          |       | CTS       |
| R                        | DATE<br>REQD.<br>IF<br>NOWN | ITEM                 | DESCRIP            | TION - P           | LEASE :     | STATE W                  | HETHER    | REQUIRED F             | OR STUD | OIO OR L       | OCATION     | EFFORT<br>HOURS |       | RIAI<br>£ |
|                          |                             |                      |                    |                    | PA          | GE THRI                  | EE        |                        |         |                |             |                 |       |           |
|                          |                             | EPISODE ON           | E CONT             | INUED              |             |                          |           |                        |         |                | (Page No)   |                 |       |           |
|                          |                             | 17. Gas fi           |                    | bar fir            |             | e. (ST                   | UDIO)     |                        |         |                | (46)        |                 |       |           |
|                          |                             |                      | nical c            |                    | ch sc       |                          |           | luding sm<br>(STUDIO)  |         |                | (49)        |                 |       |           |
|                          |                             |                      | THROUGH            |                    |             | Gun (                    | OB and    | STUDIO)                | oK      |                | (55)        |                 |       |           |
| -                        |                             | 20. Tree E           | Explode<br>SSED WI | s. (OB)<br>TH V.E. | 7<br>D      | Locat                    | ion       |                        |         |                | (55)        |                 |       |           |
| T                        |                             | 21. Bullet           | ts ping<br>SSED WI | off an             | mour.<br>D. | (OB)                     | iomp      | esed gu                | nhis    | ed             | (56)        |                 |       |           |
|                          |                             | 22. COMMAN<br>DISCUS |                    | - Rear             |             | has m                    | elted     | off. (OB               | )       |                | (56)        |                 |       |           |
|                          |                             | 23. Trees            |                    | round Ex           |             | . (OB)                   |           |                        |         |                | (62)        |                 |       |           |
|                          |                             |                      | THROUGH            |                    |             | (OB an                   | d STUI    | )IO) OK                |         |                | (62)        |                 |       |           |
|                          |                             | CONTINUED            | 141 or             | ** •               |             |                          |           | Signate                | XSX.    | P.T.0          |             | HOURS           | £     |           |
|                          |                             | A                    |                    |                    |             |                          |           |                        |         |                |             | £               | £     |           |
| 1                        |                             |                      |                    |                    |             |                          |           |                        |         |                |             | (FO8)           | (1    | 37)       |

Charge.

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately. (ii)

<sup>(</sup>iii)

| Strand/Seri<br>Title                 |   |               | 7 (200           | V                                      | SUAL E                   | FFEC      | TS           | REQUIP      | REMEN           | ITS  |                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Programme<br>Title                   | DOCTOR WEO 7N   |               | 1                |  | bution                   |           | 12.73        | Denotes     |                 | 1    | No<br>of<br>Cox |
| Episode/                             |   |               |                  | To:-                                   | 1 - 1                    |           | -            | Room No. a  | and Building    | 1    |                 |
| Sub. Title<br>Costing                | 'Battlefield': Part Prod. Costing                               | 1             | Channel          |  | al Effects Or            |           | 607 2        | 250 Western | Avenue          |      | 2               |
| Number<br>Programme<br>Identificat'n | 50/LDL/L 265F   | Studio        | One TC3          |  | o Managem<br>tants (Co-O | d) 4      | 044,         | T.C.        |                 |      | 1               |
| Production                           |   | Studio        |                  | T.S.C                                  | ).                       |           | 307<br>entre | House       |                 | 1    | 1               |
| date(s)                              | 30 & 31 May, 1st June<br>1989                                   | Week(s)       | 22<br>19 &       | 12 - 2 - 11 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - |                          |           |              |             |                 |      |                 |
| Filming/O.B.<br>date(s)              | 0.B.<br>6th-16th May 1989                                       | Week(s)       | 20<br>n No. / Bu | ilding                                 | Tel, Extn.               | Departm   | nant.        |             | ,,,,,,          |      |                 |
| Producer                             | John Nathan-Turner  | 30            | 4 Uni            | on                                     | 7366                     | Drama     | -            | File        | Сору            | 111  | 1               |
| Director<br>Designer :               | Michael Kerrigan<br>Martin Collins                              |               | 0 Uni            |  | 3880<br>7401             | Drama     |              | Date 29     | .3.89           |      | 4.6             |
| Rehea                                | rsal Room Film Location No.                                     | Mr. Var       |                  | 200                                    |                          |           |              | Date Rec'd  |                 |      |                 |
| PLE                                  | ASE ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRI                                       | PT            | 0                | 17.50                                  | TENERY.                  |           |              | •           | VISUAL I        |      |                 |
| DA<br>REG<br>II<br>KNO               | DESCRIPTION - I   | PLEASE S      | STATE WE         | HETHER                                 | REQUIRED FO              | OR STUDIO | OR L         | OCATION     | EFFORT<br>HOURS | MATE | ERIAL<br>£      |
| 1                                    |   | PAGE          | FOUR             |  |                          |           |              |             |                 |      |                 |
|                                      | EPISODE ONE CONTINUED   |               |                  |  |                          |           |              | (Page No)   |                 |      |                 |
|                                      | 25. Futuristic Hand Gre   |               | (OB)             |  |                          |           |              | (70)        |                 |      |                 |
|                                      | 26. The Hand Grenade E  |               | s. (OB           | 3)                                     |                          |           |              | (76) +D.C   |                 |      |                 |
|                                      | 27. Cloud of Dust (STU<br>DISCUSSED WITH V.E                    |               |                  |  |                          |           |              | (79)~       |                 |      |                 |
|                                      | 28. BLACK KNIGHT - Face   | eplate<br>.D. | crack            | ed an                                  | d removed                | . (STUD   | 10)          | (79) Cost   | ume?            |      |                 |
| 1                                    | 29. A wall explodes in DISCUSSED WITH V.E                       |               | (STUD            | 010)                                   |                          |           |              | (86)        |                 |      |                 |
| 7                                    | EPISODE TWO   |               | 4                |  |                          |           |              |             |                 |      |                 |
|                                      | 30. GREY KNIGHT - Vast<br>USED THROUGHOUT<br>DISCUSSED WITH V.E |               | Gun. (           | STUDI                                  | O AND OB)                |           |              | (2)         |                 |      |                 |
|                                      | 31. GREY KNIGHT - Face<br>DISCUSSED WITH V.E                    | plate<br>.D.  | cracks           | s. (ST                                 | ndio) C                  | ashine    | ?            | (2)         |                 |      |                 |
|                                      | 32. Bits of wall Explo  |               | TUDIO)           |  |                          |           |              | (2)         |                 |      |                 |
|                                      | CONTINUED   |               |                  |  | XXXXXX                   | ×         | Р.Т.         | 0           | HOURS           | £    |                 |
|                                      |   |               |                  | **                                     |                          |           |              |             | £               | £    |                 |
|                                      | 1   |               |                  |  |                          |           |              |             | (FO8)           | (1   | 37)             |

A Contract form will be provided as soon as possion, not charge.

Charge.

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately. (ii)

| Stran<br>Title         |                 |                 |                     | 1.4.5                          | 1 - 1                    |         |                | V      | ISUAL E                                | FFEC         | TS    | REOUI   | REME                      | NITC         |           |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|----------------|--------|--|--------------|-------|---|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Progr<br>Title         | amme            | Doc             | OR W50              |                                | 7N                       |         |                | -      | ibution                                |              | -     |   | Recipient                 | 413          | -         |
| Episo                  |                 |                 |                     |                                |                          | 14.1    | 1 18           | To:-   |  | 17. 4        |       |   | and Building              | g\V          | Of<br>Cor |
| Sub.<br>Costii<br>Numb | ng :            | 132             | ttlefie             | ld':                           | Prod.<br>Costing         | 27      | Channel        | 1      | al Effects Or                          |              | G07   | 250 Wester                                    | n Avenue                  |              | 2         |
| Progra                 | amme            | 50/             | LDL/L 2             | GET                            | Wk(s)                    |         | One            | Stud   | io Manageme<br>tants (Co-Or            |              | 4044  | T.C.  |                           |              | 1         |
| Produ                  | ction           | 207             |                     | .OJF                           | 7 - 42                   | Studio  | TC3            | T.S.0  | - T. T. H.                             |              | C307  | e House                                       |                           |              | 1         |
| date(s                 |                 | 30 &            | 31 May              |                                | June<br>1989             | Week(s) | 22             |        | ···) ································· |              | centr | e riouse                                      |                           |              |           |
| Filmin<br>date(s       | ng/O.B.         | 0.B.            | L6th Ma             | v 1989                         |                          | Week(s) | 19 &<br>20 °   | 5.25   | The Bridge                             | -            |       |   | and the terminal services | 14.75 m e.l. |           |
| Produ                  | 005             |                 | Nathan-             |                                |                          |         | No. / Bu       |        | Tel. Extn.                             | Depart       |       | VIIII   | 111111                    | 11/11        | 1         |
| Direct                 |                 | Micha           | ael Ker             | rigan                          | T.                       |         | 4 Uni<br>O Uni |        | 7366<br>3880                           | Dram         |       | THE RESIDENCE AND PARTY AND PERSONS ASSESSED. | Сору                      |              | 11        |
| Design                 | ner             | Marti           | in Coll:            | ins                            |                          |         | O S.E          |        | 7401                                   | Dram<br>Desi |       | Date 29.                                      | 3.89                      |              |           |
|                        | Rehear<br>Phone | sal Room<br>No. |                     | Film Loca                      | tion                     |         |                |        |  | LUCSI        | 511   | Date Rec'd                                    |                           |              |           |
|                        | PLE             | ASE AT          | TACH MA             | RKED-U                         | P SCRIE                  | rT      |                |        |  | .5.14        |       |   | VISUAL                    | EFFECT       | TS        |
|                        | DAT             | 0               | EM                  | DE000 107                      |                          |         |                |        |  |              |       |   | EFFORT                    | MATER        | NAI       |
|                        | KNO             |                 | EIVI                | DESCRIPTI                      | ION - PI                 | LEASE S | TATE WH        | ETHER  | REQUIRED FO                            | R STUDIO     | OORL  | OCATION                                       | HOURS                     | £            |           |
|                        |                 |                 |                     |                                |                          | PAC     | E FIV          | Ξ      |  |              |       |   |                           |              |           |
|                        |                 | E               | PISODE TW           | O CONTI                        | NUED                     |         |                |        |  |              |       | (Page No                                      |                           |              |           |
|                        |                 | 33              | B. Bullet<br>DISCUS | s ping<br>SSED WIT             | off am                   | mour.   | (STUD          | IO)    |  |              |       | (2)   |                           |              |           |
|                        |                 | 34              | 1. GREY K           | NIGHT -<br>SSED WIT            | Facepi<br>H V.E.I        | late s  | shatte         | rs. (S | STUDIO)                                |              |       | (3)   |                           |              |           |
|                        |                 | 35              | Lightn<br>DISCUS    | ning fla                       | shes.<br>H V.E.I         | (OB)    |                |        |  |              |       | (11)  |                           |              |           |
|                        |                 | 36              | 5. Futuri<br>DISCUS | stic Ha                        | ndcuffs<br>H V.E.I       | s. (SI  | 'UDIO)         | mad    | e                                      |              |       | (12) 🗸  |                           |              |           |
|                        |                 |                 | DISCUS              | SED WIT                        | H V.E.I                  | vibr    | ates o         | on wal | 1. (STUDI                              | 0)           |       | (13) 🗸  |                           |              |           |
|                        |                 | 37              | A. Lights  Two La   | ning. ((<br>rge glo<br>SED WIT | OB)<br>bes on<br>H V.E.[ | tripo   | ds wit         | al lig | hts insid                              | e. (81)      | ODIO. | (14)<br><del>)(15)</del>                      |                           |              |           |
|                        |                 | 39              |                     |                                |                          |         |                |        | STODIO)                                |              |       | (16) Des                                      | ign?                      |              |           |
|                        |                 | 40              | itseli              | ABBARD in the<br>SED WITH      | wall.                    | (STUD   | facro<br>10)   | ess th | e room and                             | d embed      | ds (  | (17) XD.C.                                    | 40etual                   | lety         |           |
|                        |                 | 41              | Glasse:<br>DISCUS   | s rattl:<br>SED WITH           | ing on                   | table.  | . (STU         | DIO)   |  |              | (     | (17)  |                           |              |           |
|                        |                 | CO              | NTINUED.            | ·.···                          |                          |         |                |        | KWHMKK                                 | P.T.         | .0    |   | HOURS                     | Ε            |           |
|                        |                 | -               | )                   |                                |                          |         |                |        | -                                      |              |       |   | E f                       | 2            |           |
|                        |                 |                 |                     |                                |                          |         |                |        |  |              |       |   |                           |              | _         |

A Contract form will be provided as soon as possible, not charge.

Charge.

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately. (ii)

| trand/Seriel              |  |                  |            |                      | V              | SUAL E                     | FFEC     | TS             | REQUIF     | REMEN  | ITS  |           |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------|----------------|------------|--|------|-----------|
| rogramme                  | DOCUOR WHO   | 7N               | 1          |                      | Distr          | ibution                    |          | -              | Denotes    | Recipient  | 7    | No        |
| pisode/                   |  |                  | 1          |                      | To:-           |                            |          |                | Room No. a | and Building   | 1    | Cor       |
| osting                    | 'Bettlefield':   | Prod.<br>Costing | One<br>27  | Channel              |                | al Effects Or              |          | GO7 2          | 50 Western | Avenue   |      | 2         |
| rogramme<br>dentificat 'n | 50/LDL/L 265P  | Wk(s)            | Studio     | TC3                  |                | o Manageme<br>tants (Co-Or | d) 4     | 1044,          | T.C.       |  |      | 1         |
| roduction                 |  | T                |            |                      | T.S.C          | ).                         |          | C307<br>Centre | House      | Contract of the contract of th |      | 1         |
| ate(s)                    | 30 & 31 May, 1st   | 1989             | Week(s)    | 22                   |                |                            |          |                |            | gaga   | 1    |           |
| ilming/O.B.<br>ate(s)     | 0.B.<br>6th-16th May 1989                                  |                  | Week(s)    | 19 &                 | 1              |                            | - 63.75  |                |            |  |      | -         |
| roducer                   | John Nathan-Turne  | r                |            | n No. / Bu<br>)4 Uni |                | 7366                       | Departr  |                | File       | Copy   | 111  | 41        |
| irector                   | Michael Kerrigan   |                  |            | O Uni                |                | 3880                       | Dram     |                | Date       | СОРУ   |      | 1         |
| esigner                   | Martin Collins   |                  |            | 00 S.I               |                |                            | Desi     |                |            | 3.89   |      | -2        |
| Rehear                    | sal Room Film Local  | tion             |            |                      |                | *                          |          |                | Date Rec'd |  |      |           |
| PLE                       | ASE ATTACH MARKED-U  | PSCRIE           | т          |                      |                | 01                         |          |                |            | VISUAL I   |      | CTS       |
| DAT<br>REQ<br>IF<br>KNO   | D. ITEM DESCRIPTION  | ON - P           | LEASE S    | STATE WH             | ETHER          | REQUIRED FO                | R STUDIO | OR LO          | OCATION    | EFFORT<br>HOURS  | MATE | RIAL<br>E |
| T                         |  |                  | PA         | GE SIX               |                |                            |          |                |            |  |      |           |
|                           | EPISODE TWO CONTI  | NUED             |            |                      |                |                            |          |                | (Page No)  |  |      |           |
|                           | 42 Farmhouse - L   | ightni           | ng. (0     | B)                   |                |                            |          |                | (18) D.C   |  |      |           |
|                           | 43. Blade into fl  | agston           | e with     |                      | ower           | of sparks.                 | (STUD    |                | ,          | c .  |      |           |
|                           | 44. Light from ce  | ntre o           | f Octo     | ogram.               | (STU           | OHO)                       |          | (              | (20) 🗴     |  |      |           |
|                           | 45. Lights in hil DISCUSSED WIT                            |                  |            | ber. (S              | STUDI          | 0)                         |          | (              | (20A) B    |  |      |           |
|                           | 46. Octogram - Sw  | irling           | disk       | : (STU               | 910)           |                            |          | (              | (22)       |  |      |           |
| -                         | 47. Lightning. (0  | B>-              |            |                      |                |                            |          | (              | (23)       |  |      |           |
|                           | 48. Glasses rattl<br>DISCUSSED WIT                         |                  |            | s, Pic               | ture           | falls off                  | wall (   | STUD           | 10)(24)    |  |      |           |
|                           | 49. Octogram - He  | at shi           | mmer<br>D. | effect               | <del>(81</del> | JDIO)                      |          | (              | (26)       |  |      |           |
|                           | 50. Heat shimmer DISCUSSED WIT                             |                  |            | ally de              | own c          | entre. (Si                 | CUDIO)   | (              | (29) 7     | ies.   |      |           |
|                           | 51. Debris comes<br>DISCUSSED WIT                          |                  |            | IO)                  |                |                            |          | (              | (29)       |  |      |           |
|                           | - CONTINUED  | 440 =            |            |                      |                | XXXXXXX                    |          | P.T.(          | )          | HOURS  | £    |           |
| ,                         | A  |                  |            |                      | `              |                            |          |                |            | £  | £    |           |
|                           | *  |                  |            |                      |                |                            |          |                |            | (FO8)  | (13  | 37)       |
| (iii                      | Charge. ) Where time allowed for completi a Contract form. | on of the v      |            |                      |                |                            |          |                |            |  |      |           |

| trand/Serie<br>itle                | 0 .        |                  |                       |                           |  | 12.00                     | V      | ISUAL I                    | FFEC           | CTS           | REQUI                      | REME         | NITS        |      |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| rogramme<br>itle                   | Door       | OR WHO           | 0                     | ZNI                       | - 14   | 1.1.4                     |        | ribution                   |                |               |                            | s Recipient  |             | -    |
| pisode/<br>ub, Title               |            |                  |                       | 7N                        |  | 7                         | To:-   |                            |                |               |                            | and Building | 7/0         | 2000 |
| osting<br>umber                    | Ret        | tlefi            | eld!:                 | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s) | ne<br>i-27                                   | Channel                   |        | al Effects O<br>io Managem |                | G07           | 250 Weste                  | rn Avenue    |             | 2    |
| rogramme<br>lentificat 'n<br>umber | 50/1       | DL/L             | 265F                  |                           | Studio                                       | TC3                       | Assis  | tants (Co-O                | rd)            | 4044,<br>C307 | T.C.                       |              |             | 1    |
| roduction<br>ate(s)                | 30 &       | 31 May           | , lst                 | June<br>1989              | Week(s)                                      | 22                        | T.S.C  | ).                         |                |               | e House                    |              |             | 1    |
| ilming/O.B.<br>ate(s)              |            | 6th Ma           | ay 1989               |                           | The Real Property lies, the Persons named in | 19 &                      |        | nats                       |                |               |                            |              |             |      |
| oducer<br>irector<br>esigner       | John       | Nathar<br>el Ker | n-Turner<br>rigan     |                           | 30<br>31                                     | No./Bui<br>4 Uni<br>0 Uni | on     | 7366<br>3880               | Depart<br>Dran | na            | D                          | e Copy       | 1111        | 7    |
| Rehea                              | arsal Room | I COLI           | Film Locat            | ion                       | 1 40   | 0 S.B                     | т.О    | 7401                       | Desi           | gn            | Date Rec'd                 |              | Programme 1 |      |
| PLE                                | ASE ATT    | ACH M            | ARKED-UI              | PSCRIP                    | T  |                           |        | 3                          |                |               |                            | VISUAL       | EFFEC       | CTS  |
| 11                                 | QD. ITE    | М                | DESCRIPTION           | ON - PL                   | EASE S                                       | TATE WH                   | ETHER  | REQUIRED FO                | OR STUDI       | O OR L        | OCATION                    | EFFORT       |             |      |
| I                                  | 7414       |                  |                       |                           | DACE   | SEVEN                     |        |                            | -              |               |                            | HOURS        | f           | £    |
|                                    |            | . A Tit          | WO CONTIN             | losion.                   | . Debr                                       |                           | .ns do | own. (OB)                  |                |               | (Page No                   |              |             |      |
|                                    |            | DC. Pulse        | hits hel              | licopte                   | er, Sm                                       |                           |        | ion (OB)                   |                |               | (54)                       |              |             |      |
|                                    |            | Smoke            | from Hel              | licopte                   | er. Ex                                       |                           |        | DB)                        |                |               | (60)                       |              |             |      |
|                                    |            | DISCU            | SSED WITH             | V.E.D                     | ).   |                           |        | . (STUDIC                  | ))             | (             | (62&70 <b>~</b><br>&74&76) |              |             |      |
| P                                  | 57         | Sword<br>DISCUS  | embedded<br>SSED with | in ro                     | ock-S  | lips o                    | ut ea  | sily. (ST                  | 'UDIO)         | - (           | (81&83)                    |              |             |      |
|                                    |            |                  |                       |                           |  | P                         | AGES 2 | 85,88,89,<br>,4,7,11,1     | 90 in<br>5 in  | ep.2.         |                            |              |             |      |
|                                    | 59.        | Glass            | cubicle               | fills                     | with   | water.                    |        |                            |                | (             | (89)                       |              |             |      |
|                                    |            |                  |                       |                           |  |                           |        |                            |                |               |                            |              |             |      |
|                                    | CON        | TINUED           |                       |                           |  |                           |        |                            | 1              | P.T.0         | ,                          |              |             |      |
|                                    |            |                  |                       | 4                         |  |                           |        | XSIGNALION                 |                |               |                            | HOURS        | :           | -    |
|                                    |            | 4                |                       |                           |  |                           |        |                            |                |               |                            | £ £          |             |      |
|                                    |            |                  |                       |                           |  |                           |        |                            |                |               |                            |              |             | _    |

| DOCTOR 150 7N  Bettlefield: Part (Prod. Costing Wk(s))  50/LDL/L 265F  8 31 May, 1st June 1989  B. h-16th May 1989  hn Nathan-Turner chael Kerrigan rtin Collins  com Film Location  ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP         | 27 Studio Week(s) Week(s) Room 30 31 40   | Channel One TC3 22 19 & 20 No./Bui 4 Uni 0 Uni 0 S.B  | Distriction To:- Visu Stud Assis T,S.C   | Tel. Extn.  | rg.<br>ent<br>rd)   | GO7 2<br>4044,<br>C307   | Denotes<br>Room No.<br>250 Wester   | Recipient   | ling  | */ No. Co. 2   |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| Bettlefield: Part (Costing Wk(s))  50/LDL/L 265F  8 31 May, 1st June 1989  B. 1989  hn Nathan-Turner chael Kerrigan rtin Collins  oom   Film Location    ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP                                     | 27 Studio Week(s) Week(s) Room 30 31 40   | TC3  22  19 & 20  No./Bui  4 Uni  0 Uhii  | Visu<br>Stud<br>Assis<br>T.S.C   | al Effects O io Managem tants (Co-O ). Tel. Extn.   | ent<br>rd)  | 4044,<br>C307  | Room No.<br>250 Wester<br>T.C.  | and Build   | ling  | V co   |
| B. hand 1989  B. hand May 1989  An Nathan-Turner chael Kerrigan rtin Collins  oom Film Location  ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP   | 27 Studio Week(s) Week(s) Room 30 31 40   | TC3  22  19 & 20  No./Bui  4 Uni  0 Uhii  | Visu<br>Stud<br>Assis<br>T.S.C   | io Managem<br>tants (Co-O   | ent<br>rd)  | 4044,<br>C307  | 250 Wester  |   | -   | V Co   |
| B. Do-16th May 1989 hn Nathan-Turner chael Kerrigan rtin Collins oom Film Location  ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP  | 27 Studio Week(s) Week(s) Room 30 31 40   | TC3  22  19 & 20  No./Bui  4 Uni  0 Uhii  | Stud<br>Assis<br>T.S.(   | io Managem<br>tants (Co-O   | ent<br>rd)  | 4044,<br>C307  | T.C.  | n Aven  | ue  | 1 1  |
| B. 1989 B. 1989 B. 1989 B. 1989 An Nathan-Turner chael Kerrigan rtin Collins  Com Film Location  ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP   | Week(s)  Week(s)  Room 30 31 40   | 22<br>19 &<br>20<br>No./Bui<br>4 Uni<br>0 Uhi   | Assis T.S.C  | Tel. Extn.  | rd)   | C307   |   |   |   | 1 1  |
| B. h-16th May 1989 hn Nathan-Turner chael Kerrigan rtin Collins oom Film Location  ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP   | Week(s)  Room 30 31 40  | 19 &<br>20<br>No./Bui<br>4 Uni<br>0 Unii  | ilding On  | Tel. Extn.  |   |  | House   | 1 = 19  |   | 1  |
| B. h-16th May 1989 hn Nathan-Turner chael Kerrigan rtin Collins oom Film Location  ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP   | 30<br>31<br>40  | No./Bui<br>4 Uni<br>0 Uni   | on   |   | Depart  | T and  |   |   |   | 1  |
| hn Nathan-Turner chael Kerrigan rtin Collins  oom Film Location  ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP   | 30<br>31<br>40  | 4 Uni   | on   |   | Depart  |  |   |   |   | 1783G  |
| chael Kerrigan rtin Collins  oom Film Location  ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP  | 31<br>40  | O Uni   |  |   | Debait  | ment   | VIIII   | 11111   | 111   | 1111   |
| rtin Collins  oom Film Location  ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP   | L 40  | 0.8.B   | on 1   | 7366  | Dram  |  | File  | Сору  |   | 11   |
| ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP  |   | UDOB  | m a  | 3880  | Dram  |  | Date  | 0.00  |   |  |
| ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIP  | T   |   |  | 7401  | Desi  | gn   |   | .3.89   |   |  |
|   | Т   |   |  |   |   |  | Date Rec'd  |   |   |  |
| ITEM DESCRIPTION - PL   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   | VISUA   | LEFF  | ECTS   |
|   | EASE ST   | TATE WHE  | ETHER  | REQUIRED FO   | R STUDIO  | OR LO  | CATION  | EFFOR   |   | TERIAL   |
|   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   | HOURS   | 5   | £  |
| F   | AGE E   | TCHT  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |
| 61. Water in cubicle and DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D 62. A Skin Like Membrane DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D 63. Water in cubicle and DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D 64. A pulsing white nodul DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D. 65. Ace shoots through ha | hatch.  | h (STO  | UDIO) With   | gel. (STO   | JDIO)   |  | 2) 3) 4) 6)   |   |   |  |
| DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.   |   |   |  | ake. A ha   | itch op   |  | 10)   |   |   |  |
| 67. The nodule goes flyin DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.   | ng. (S  | STUDIO)   |  |   |   | (1   | .1)   |   |   |  |
| 68 Excatiber and Ace app  | ear f   | rom la  | ke_(   | OB)   |   | (1   | _   |   |   |  |
| ,   |   |   |  | KWHKKK  |   |  | H   | IOURS   | £   |  |
| CONTINUED   |   | -   |  |   |   | m o  | . 6   |   | f   |  |
|   |   |   |  |   |   | .T.O   |   |   | -   |  |
| ontract form will be provided as soon as no   | ssible: n   |   |  |   |   |  |   | (FO8)   |   | 37)  |
| (   | EPISODE THREE  60. The Doctor goes skid DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D  61. Water in cubicle and DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D  62. A Skin Like Membrane DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D  63. Water in cubicle and DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D  64. A pulsing white nodul DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D  65. Ace shoots through had a body shoots out DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceshi and a body shoots out DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  67. The nodule goes flyir DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D. | EPISODE THREE  60. The Doctor goes skidding DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  61. Water in cubicle and hater DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  62. A Skin Like Membrane. (STODISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  63. Water in cubicle and hater DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  64. A pulsing white nodule drangles of DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  65. Ace shoots through hatch.  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceship on and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  67. The nodule goes flying. (Spicussed With V.E.D.)  68. Excatiber and Ace appear for the continued. | EPISODE THREE  60. The Poctor goes skidding across DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  61. Water in cubicle and hatch (ST DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  62. A Skin Like Membrane. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  63. Water in cubicle and hatch. (ST DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  64. A pulsing white nodule dripping DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  65. Ace shoots through hatch. (STUDIO) and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceship on bottom and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  67. The nodule goes flying. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  68. Excatiber and Ace appear from 1s | EPISODE THREE  60. The Doctor goes skidding across the DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  61. Water in cubicle and hatch (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  62. A Skin Like Membrane. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  63. Water in cubicle and hatch. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  64. A pulsing white nodule dripping with DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  65. Ace shoots through hatch. (STUDIO) Discussed With V.E.D.  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceship on bottom of I and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  67. The nodule goes flying. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  68. Excatiber and Ace appear from take. (CONTINUED | EPISODE THREE  600. The Doctor goes skidding across the floor. (S DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  61. Water in cubicle and hatch (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  62. A Skin Like Membrane. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  63. Water in cubicle and hatch. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  64. A pulsing white nodule dripping with gel. (STUDISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  65. Ace shoots through hatch. (STUDIO) Diver 1  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceship on bottom of lake. A had and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  67. The nodule goes flying. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  68. Excariber and Ace appear from take. (OB)  **SMMMEM** CONTINUED | EPISODE THREE  600. The Poctor goes skidding across the floor. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  61. Water in cubicle and hatch (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  62. A Skin Like Membrane. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  63. Water in cubicle and hatch. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  64. A pulsing white nodule dripping with gel. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  65. Ace shoots through hatch. (STUDIO) Diver?  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceship on bottom of lake. A hatch op and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  67. The nodule goes flying. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  68. Excariber and Ace appear from take. (OB) | EPISODE THREE  60. The Poctor goes exidding across the floor. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  61. Water in choicle and hatch (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  62. A Skin Like Membrane. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  63. Water in cubicle and hatch. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  64. A pulsing white nodule dripping with gel. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  65. Ace shoots through hatch. (STUDIO) Diver / (STUDIO) CONTROL SHOT - Spaceship on bottom of lake. A hatch opens and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceship on bottom of lake. A hatch opens and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  67. The nodule goes flying. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D. | EPISODE THREE  600 The Doctor goes skidding across the floor. (STUDIO) (2) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  61 Water in cubicle and hatch (STUDIO) (3) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  62. A Skin Like Membrane. (STUDIO) (4) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  63. Water in cubicle and hatch. (STUDIO) (6) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  64. A pulsing white nodule dripping with gel. (STUDIO) (7) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  65. Ace shoots through hatch. (STUDIO) Diver (1) (9)  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceship on bottom of lake. A hatch opens and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  67. The nodule goes flying. (STUDIO) DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  68. Excariber and Ace appear from take. (OB) (12) | EPISODE THREE  601. The Poctor goes skidding across the floor. (STUDIO) (2)  61. Water in cubicle and hatch. (STUDIO) (3)  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D. (3)  62. A Skin Like Membrane. (STUDIO) (4)  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D. (6)  63. Water in cubicle and hatch. (STUDIO) (6)  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D. (6)  64. A pulsing white nodule dripping with gel. (STUDIO) (7)  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D. (9)  65. Ace shoots through hatch. (STUDIO) Diver (1)  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceship on bottom of lake. A hatch opens and a body shoots out. DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D. (10)  67. The nodule goes flying. (STUDIO) (11)  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D. (12)  68. Excarliber and Ace appear from take. (OB) (12)  EMMANUX  CONTINUED P.T.O | EPISODE THREE  600. The Poctor goes exidding across the floor. (STUDIO) (2)  61. Water in choicle and hatch (STUDIO) (3)  62. A Skin Like Membrane. (STUDIO)  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  63. Water in cubicle and hatch (STUDIO) (6)  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  64. A pulsing white nodule dripping with gel. (STUDIO) (7)  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  65. Acc shoots through hatch. (STUDIO) Diver (1) (9)  66. MODEL SHOT - Spaceship on bottom of lake. A hatch opens and a body shoots out.  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  67. The nodule goes flying. (STUDIO)  DISCUSSED WITH V.E.D.  68. Excarbber and Acc appear from take. (OB) (12)  **SAMMENT**  P.T.O  E E |

| itle .                             | 2   | 4-15     |                   | VI     | SUALE        | FFEC     | CTS           | REQUI       | REMEI        | NTS   |            |
|------------------------------------|---|----------|-------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------|
| rogramme<br>itle                   | DOCTOR 450 7N   |          |                   |        | bution       |          |               | Denotes     | Recipient    | 7     | No         |
| pisode/<br>ub. Title               |   | 0        | 1 1               | To:-   | 4 4          |          | 1             |             | and Building |       | Cop        |
| osting<br>umber                    | Prod. Costin  |          | Channel<br>One    |        | o Managem    |          | G07 2         | 250 Western | n Avenue     |       | 2          |
| rogramme<br>dentificat'n<br>lumber | 50/LDL/L 265F   | Studio   | TC3               | Assist | tants (Co-O  | rd)      | 4044,<br>C307 | T.C.        |              |       | 1          |
| roduction                          | 30 & 31 May, 1st June   | Week(s)  | 22                | T.S.O  | ).           |          |               | House       |              |       | 1          |
| ate(s)                             | 1989  |          | 7.0.0             |        |              | 1999     |               |             |              | 10    |            |
| ilming/O.B.<br>ate(s)              | 0.B.<br>6th-16th May 1989                                     | Week(s)  | 20<br>n No. / Bui | ilding | Tel. Extn.   | Depar    | tment         | Milli       | ,,,,,,,      | 1     | 1          |
| roducer                            | John Nathan-Turner  |          | 4 Uni             |        | 7366         | Drag     |               | File        | Сору         | 1111  | 11         |
| esigner                            | Michael Kerrigan<br>Martin Collins                            |          | 0 Uni             |        | 3880<br>7401 | Dran     | na            | Date 29     | 9.3.89       |       | •          |
| Rehea                              | sal Room Film Location  |          |                   |        |              |          |               | Date Rec'd  |              |       |            |
| PLE                                | ASE ATTACH MARKED-UP SCR                                      | IPT      |                   |        |              |          |               |             | VISUAL       | EFFEC | CTS        |
| REC<br>IF<br>KNO                   | D. ITEM DESCRIPTION -   | PLEASE S | STATE WH          | ETHER  | REQUIRED FO  | OR STUDI | IO OR L       | OCATION     | EFFORT       |       | ERIAL<br>E |
| · P                                | ,   | PAGE     | NINE              |        |              |          |               | *           |              |       |            |
|                                    | EPISODE THREE CONTINUE  | D        |                   |        |              |          |               | (Page No)   |              |       |            |
|                                    | 69. Boot crushes nodul  | e. (ST   | UDIO)             |        |              |          |               | (15)        |              |       |            |
|                                    | 70. Bullet disintigrat DISCUSSED WITH V.E                     | es into  | o metal           | l dust | c. (STUDIO   | 0)       |               | (30)        |              |       |            |
|                                    | 71. Large explosion. ( DISCUSSED WITH V.E                     |          | ų.                |        |              |          |               | (39)        |              |       |            |
|                                    | NZ2. Grater in poad (0  | B)       |                   |        |              |          |               | (40)        |              |       |            |
|                                    | 73. Range rover knocks  | two m    | en ove            | c (OE  | 3) Stun      | 4        |               | (42)        |              |       |            |
| -                                  | 74. Rear window of ran<br>bumpers. (OB)<br>DISCUSSED WITH V.E |          | er shat           | tters. | bits blo     | ow off   |               | (44)        |              |       |            |
|                                    | 75. Octogram (STUDIO)   |          |                   |        |              |          |               | (46)        |              |       |            |
| 1/                                 | 76. A ball of flame be  |          | rces.             | (OB)   |              |          |               | (54)        |              | H     |            |
|                                    | 77. Crystal ball float  | s in th  | he air            | -(STU  | DIO)         |          |               | (55)        |              |       |            |
|                                    | 78. Smouldering tyre f  |          | V. (OB)           | )      |              |          |               | (64)        |              |       |            |
|                                    | 79. Tyre marks burning DISCUSSED WITH V.E                     |          | e road.           | . (OB) | )            |          |               | (71)        | HOURS        |       |            |
|                                    |   |          | ,                 |        | XXXXXXX      | E        |               |             | HOURS        | £     |            |
|                                    |   |          |                   |        |              |          |               |             | £            | £     |            |
|                                    | CONTINUED   |          |                   |        |              | Abov     | P.            | T.O         | (FO8)        | (13   | 37)        |

| and/Series         |  |                  |            | VI     | SUAL E                 | FFE     | CTS     | REQUIR      | EMEN            | ITS   |            |
|--------------------|--|------------------|------------|--------|------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| gramme<br>le       | DGCOR WO 7N                              |                  |            |        | bution                 |         |         | Denotes F   | Recipient       | 74/   | , No       |
| sode/              |  |                  |            | To:-   |                        |         |         | Room No. a  | nd Building     | 1     | Cor        |
| sting              | Battlefield!   Part   Prod.   Costle     |                  | Channel    | 2 11   | al Effects Or          |         | G07 2   | 250 Western | Avenue          |       | 2          |
| gramme             | Wk(s)                                    | <sup>19</sup> 27 | One        | Studi  | o Managemetants (Co-Oi | ent     | 4044,   | T.C.        |                 |       | 1          |
| ntificat'n<br>mber | 50/LDL/L 265F                            | Studio           | TC3        | T.S.C  |                        |         | C307    | 141         |                 |       | 1          |
| e(s)               | 30 & 31 May, 1st June<br>1989            | Week(s)          |            | 1.0.0  |                        |         | Centre  | House       |                 |       | +          |
| ming/O.B.          | O.B.                                     | Week(s)          | 19 &       |        |                        |         |         |             |                 |       |            |
| e(s)               | 6th-16th May 1989                        | Roor             | n No. / Bu |        | Tel. Extn.             | Depar   | tment   | MIIIII      | 111111          | 111   | 1          |
| ducer<br>ector     | John Nathan-Turner<br>Michael Kerrigan   |                  | 04 Uni     |        | 7366<br>3880           | Dra     |         | Pile        | Сору            |       | 11         |
| signer             | Martin Collins                           |                  | 00 S.I     |        | 7401                   | Des     |         | 29.3        | 3.89            |       | San And    |
| Phone              | rsal Room No. Film Location              |                  |            | E 100  |                        |         |         | Date Rec'd  |                 |       |            |
|                    | ASE ATTACH MARKED-UP SCR                 | IPT              |            |        |                        | 17      |         |             | VISUAL          | EFFEC | CTS        |
| REC<br>IF<br>KNO   | D. ITEM DESCRIPTION -                    | PLEASE S         | STATE WH   | HETHER | REQUIRED FO            | OR STUD | IO OR L | OCATION     | EFFORT<br>HOURS |       | ERIAL<br>E |
| 7                  |  | PAGE             | TEN        |        |                        |         |         |             |                 |       |            |
|                    | EPISODE THREE CONTINUE                   | ED               |            |        |                        |         |         | (Page No)   |                 |       |            |
|                    | 80. Globe. (STUDIO)                      |                  |            |        |                        | Tues    |         | (72)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | 81. Globe, Shadow grow                   | vs into          | monst      | er sil | houette.               |         |         | (75)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | 82. Explosions, smoke DISCUSSED WITH V.I |                  |            |        |                        |         |         | (77)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | 83. Globe. (STUDIO)                      |                  |            |        |                        |         |         | (81)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | 784. Shadow of monster                   | rises            | from t     | the fl | oor. (STU              | OIO)    |         | (84)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | EPISODE FOUR                             |                  |            |        |                        |         |         |             |                 |       |            |
|                    | 85 Globe (STUDIO)                        |                  |            |        |                        |         |         | (3)         |                 |       |            |
|                    | 86. Globe vanishes. (                    | STUDIO)          |            |        |                        |         |         | (17)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | 87. Silver chains. (St                   | rudio)           |            |        |                        |         |         | (21)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | 88. Emerald light from                   | * Destr          | oyers      | finge  | rs. (STUD              | IO)     |         | (22)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | 89. Fire belches out                     | of entr          | rance t    | to hot | el. (OB)               | DC      |         | (23)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | 90. Smoking shadows.                     | (STUDIC          | ))         |        |                        |         |         | (24)        |                 |       |            |
|                    | CONTINUED                                |                  |            |        | Shower                 | x       | P.T.    | 0           | HOURS           | £     |            |
|                    |  |                  |            | . ~    |                        |         |         |             | £               | £     |            |
|                    | 4  |                  |            | 4      |                        |         |         |             | (FO8)           | 111   | 37)        |

A Contract form will be provided as soon as possible; non-return of the form within four working days will be taken as acceptance of the Charge.

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately. (ii)

| Strand/Serie.<br>Title               | 0,                           | 2             |            |         |                  | V      | ISUAL E                   | FFE    | CTS           | REQUIF      | EMEN            | TS   | 1.5   |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------|------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|------|-------|
| Programme<br>Title                   | DOCTOR 450                   |               | 7N         |         |                  |        | ibution                   |        |               | Denotes I   |                 | W    | No.   |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title               | 13ettlefie                   |               | art (      | Ono     | : "              | To:-   | 1 = (1 = 0                |        |               | Room No. a  | -               | V    | Cop   |
| Costing                              |                              |               | Prod.      | 27      | Channel          |        | al Effects O              | - 15   | G07 :         | 250 Western | Avenue          |      | 2     |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 2                   |               | Wk(s)      | Studio  | One TC3          |        | io Managem<br>tants (Co-O |        | 4044,<br>C307 | T.C.        |                 | *    | 1     |
| Production                           |                              |               |            |         | 15 . 5           | T.S.   | D.                        |        |               | e House     |                 |      | 1     |
| date(s)                              | 30 & 31 May                  |               | ine<br>989 | Week(s) | 22               | -      | * 100 - 1                 |        |               | The same    |                 |      |       |
| Filming/O.B.<br>date(s)              | 0.B.<br>6th-16th May         | v 1989        |            | -       | 20               | 1      |                           |        | y .           |             |                 |      |       |
| Producer                             | John Nathan                  |               |            | -       | No./Bu<br>)4 Uni |        | 7366                      | Depa   | rtment        | File        | Сору            | 777  | 11    |
| Director<br>Designer                 | Michael Kerr<br>Martin Coll: | rigan         |            | 31      | O Uni            | .on    | 3880                      | Dra    | ema           | Date        | . 00            |      |       |
|                                      | rsal Room                    | Film Location | n          | 1 40    | 00 S.F           | 3.1.0  | 7401                      | Des    | ign           | Date Rec'd  | .89             |      |       |
|                                      |                              | DVED UD       | CODIE      | \       |                  |        | 1                         |        |               |             | VICUAL          |      | 7.7.0 |
| DA                                   | ASE ATTACH MA                | RKED-UP       | SCRIE      | 1       |                  |        |                           |        |               |             | VISUAL E        |      | :15   |
| REG                                  | DD. ITEM                     | DESCRIPTION   | I – PI     | LEASE S | TATE WH          | IETHER | REQUIRED FO               | OR STU | DIO OR L      | OCATION     | EFFORT<br>HOURS | MATE |       |
| T                                    |                              |               |            | PAGE :  | ELEVEN           |        |                           |        |               |             |                 |      |       |
|                                      | EPISODE FO                   | OUR CONTIN    | NUED       |         |                  |        |                           |        |               | (Page No)   |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 91. smokin                   | ng shadows    | s, eq      | uipme   | nt on            | fire.  | (OB)                      |        |               | (25)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 92. Flash                    | of green      | ligh       | t from  | m hote           | l ent  | rance. (O                 | 3) +7  | C             | (25)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 93. Explos                   | sion. (OB)    | )          |         |                  |        |                           |        |               | (26)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 94. The Do                   | octors' ja    | acket      | smou    | lderin           | g. (O  | в)                        |        |               | (26)        |                 |      |       |
| 3. **                                | 95. Debris                   | . (STUDIO     | ))         |         |                  |        |                           |        |               | (28)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 96 Swirli                    | ng heat k     | aze.       | (STU    | DIO)             | +      | +20                       | -      | 10 0          | (30)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 97. Flash,                   | Haze bed      | omes       | swir    | ling pa          | atter  |                           |        |               | (31)        |                 |      |       |
| 0                                    | 98. Octogr                   | em. (STUE     | (QH        |         |                  |        |                           |        |               | (32)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 199. Ace th                  | irows here    | elf        | throu   | gh vor           | tex.   | (STUDIO)                  | `      |               | (38)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 100. Excal                   | iber star     | ding       | with    | out su           | port   | . (STUDIO                 | )      |               | (39)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 101. 610be                   | s begin t     | o gl       | ow. (   | STUDIO           | -      |                           |        |               | (39)        |                 |      |       |
| -                                    | 102. Vorte                   | ex. (STUDI    | (0)        | 10€     | 25               |        | Fyn                       | (DSUM  | 1.            | (40)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 103. The F                   | Brigadier     | หูดดต      | flyin   | ng, thre         | Haur   | window.                   | TTT)10 | 0)            | (41)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | 104. Broke                   | en glass,     | bits       | of w    | indow            | frame  | . (OB)                    |        |               | (42)        |                 |      |       |
|                                      | CONTINUED.                   |               |            |         |                  |        | MANAGE.                   | K      | D             | 0           | HOURS           | £    |       |
|                                      | DON'T INCED.                 |               |            |         |                  |        |                           |        | P.T.          | 0           | £               | £    |       |
|                                      | 7                            |               |            |         |                  |        |                           |        |               |             | (FO8)           | (13  | 37)   |

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately. (ii)

| Strand/Seri                          |  |         | -           | VIS       | UALE                   | FFFC                            | TS                                      | REQUI  | SEMEN        | ITC             |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--------------|-----------------|
| Programme<br>Title                   | Fu.OR O 7N                                 |         | 7 9 92      | Distribu  |                        | A B E- C                        |   |  | Recipient    | - Tie           |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title               |  | ()      |             | То:-      |                        |                                 |   |  | and Building | 17 3            |
| Costing                              | Prod.<br>Costing                           |         | Channel     |           | Effects Or             |                                 | G07 2                                   | 250 Western  | n Avenue     | - 2             |
| 'rogramme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 2651                              | Studio  | TC3         | Assistar  | Manageme<br>its (Co-Or | d)                              | 4044,<br>C307                           | T.C.   |              | 1               |
| Production<br>date(s)                | 30 & 31 May, 1st June<br>1989              | Work(s) | 22          | T.S.O.    |                        |                                 |   | House  | West -       | 1               |
| ilming/O.B<br>late(s)                | 0.B.<br>6th-16th May 1989                  | Wrik(s) | 1.9 &<br>20 |           |                        |                                 |   | 1  |              |                 |
| roducer                              | John Nathen-Turner                         |         | No. / Bu    |           | 7366                   | Depart                          |   | File   | Copy         | 7777            |
| Director<br>Designer                 | Michael Kerrigan<br>Hartin Collins         |         | O Uni       |           | 3880                   | Dran                            | na                                      | Date 29.3  | 3.89         | -               |
| Rehe                                 | arsal Room Film Location                   | 1       | 0 5.        | De Le U   | 7401                   | Des                             | Lgn                                     | Date Rec'd   |              | -               |
|                                      | EASE ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRI                 | PT      |             |           |                        | Market Miles of Lab Name or own | *************************************** | And the second to the second of the second observed of |              | EFFECTS<br>ONLY |
| RE                                   | OD. ITEM DESCRIPTION F                     | LEASE S | TATE WH     | IETHER RE | QUIRED FO              | R STUDI                         | O OR L                                  | DCATION  |              | MATERIAL        |
| 7                                    |  | PAGE T  | WELVE       |           |                        |                                 |   |  |              |                 |
|                                      | EPISODE FOUR CONTINUED                     | )       |             | Tue       | 0                      |                                 |   | (Page No   | )            |                 |
|                                      | 105. Ace appears throu                     | igh vor | tex.        | 1         | _                      |                                 |   | (43)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 106. Silver chains fal                     | 1 to t  | the flo     | oor. (S   | rudio) S               | iue                             |   | (44)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 107. Skin peels back t                     | to reve | eal tal     | lons. (S  | STUDIO)                | )                               |   | (44)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 108. Horns growing out                     | of he   | ead. (S     | STUDIO)   |                        | Two                             | s.                                      | (45)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 109. Clothes rip, ches                     | st expa | ands. (     | (STUDIO   | ) _                    | )                               |   | (49)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 140. Octogram (STUDIO                      | *       |             |           |                        |                                 |   | (50)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 111. Gigantic huge cro                     | ature,  | glowi       | ing gree  | en eyes.               | (STUE                           | OIO)                                    | (51)   | -1           |                 |
|                                      | 112/ Energy beiches fr                     | om han  | d.(ST       | JDIO)     |                        |                                 |   | (57)   | ,            |                 |
|                                      | 113. Energy belching f                     | from th | e fam       | mhouse.   | (OB)                   |                                 |   | (60)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 114. Small explosions                      | where   | the bu      | ullets h  | nit. (ST               | UDIO)                           |   | (64)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 115. Lights flare out                      | of the  | bullo       | et holes  | s. (STUD               | 10) Tu                          | ies.                                    | (64)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 116. The Destroyer exp                     | lodes.  | (STUE       | DIO) T    | ues.                   |                                 |   | (64)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 117. Farmhouse explode                     | s. (OB  | 3)          |           |                        |                                 |   | (66)   |              |                 |
|                                      | 118. Smoke rising from                     | house   | . (OB)      | )         |                        |                                 |   | (67)   |              |                 |
|                                      |  |         |             |           | кизынак                |                                 |   |  | Houns        | c               |
|                                      | CONTINUED                                  |         |             |           |                        | P                               | о.т.о                                   |  | E            | E               |
|                                      | A Contract form will be provided as soon a |         |             |           |                        |                                 |   |  | (FO8)        | (137)           |

A Contract form will be provided as about as possible.

Charge.

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately.

soon as possible; non-return of the form within four working days will be taken as acceptance of the (ii)

| le<br>ogramme                |   |                | VIS                | NVL E                 | FFECTS   | REQUI  | REMER        | TS            |     |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--------------|---------------|-----|
| le                           | Tr. OR . O 711  |                | Distributi         | on                    |  |  | Recipient    | 71/           | 110 |
| isode/<br>o. Title           | 'Settlefield': Part (                                 | ne             | To:                |                       |  |  | and Building |               | 01  |
| sting<br>mber                | Prod.<br>Cestina<br>Wk(s)                             | 27 Channel Une | Studio N           | ffects Or<br>Janageme | ent  | 7 250 Wester   | n Avenue     |               | 2   |
| ntificat 'n                  | 50/LDL/L 2651   | Studio TC3     | Assistan<br>T.S.O. | ts (Co-Or             |  | 14, T.C.   |              |               | 1   |
|                              | 1.989   | Week(s) 22     | 1.0.0.             |                       | Cen  | tre House  |              |               | 1   |
| ·(s) 5                       | 1.1.1   | Verk(s) 20     | ding 1             | el, Extn.             | Department   | 777777   | ,,,,,,,,     | 1             | 1   |
| ector 1.1                    | ohn Nathan-Turner<br>ichael Kerrigan<br>artin Collins | 304 Unio       | on                 | 7366<br>3880          | Drama<br>Drama   | Date   | Сору         | 7777          | 1   |
| Rehearsal<br>Phone No.       | Room Film Location                                    | 400 S.B        | . T. C             | 7401_                 | _Design  | Date Rec'd   | .3.89        | -             |     |
| PLEAS                        | E ATTACH MARKED-UP SCRIPT                             |                |                    |                       | The second secon | TO THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY O | VISUAL       | EFFEC<br>ONLY | TS  |
| DATE<br>REQD.<br>IF<br>KNOWN | ITEM DESCRIPTION PLE                                  | EASE STATE WHE | THER REC           | UIRED FO              | R STUDIO OF  | LOCATION   | EFFORT       | 1             |     |
|                              | PA  | AGE THIRTEE    | N                  |                       |  |  |              |               | -   |
|                              | EPISODE FOUR CONTINUED                                |                |                    |                       |  | (page No   | -))          |               |     |
|                              | 119. Smoke everywhere.                                | (OB)           |                    |                       |  | (68)   |              |               |     |
|                              | 120. MODEL SHOT - Spaces                              | ship at bot    | tom of             | lake.                 |  | (71)   |              |               |     |
|                              | 121. Vistavision screen.                              | (STUDIO)       | _                  |                       |  | (73)   |              |               |     |
|                              | 122. Soft crowbar. (OB)                               |                |                    |                       |  | (81)   |              |               |     |
|                              | 123. MODEL SHOT - Spaces                              | ship explode   | es.                |                       |  | (84)   |              |               |     |
|                              | 124. Underwater explosio                              | on. (OB)       |                    |                       |  | (85)   |              |               |     |
|                              | 125. Bubbles on surface                               | of the lake    | e. (OB)            |                       |  | (86)   |              |               |     |
|                              |   |                |                    |                       |  |  |              |               |     |
|                              |   |                |                    |                       |  |  |              |               |     |
|                              |   |                |                    |                       |  |  |              |               |     |
|                              |   |                |                    |                       |  |  |              |               |     |
|                              |   |                |                    |                       |  |  |              |               |     |
|                              |   | *              |                    | TIIAN                 | YOU  | 7  |              |               |     |
|                              |   |                |                    | Signature             | latera   | (AFM)  | HOURS        | <u> </u>      |     |
|                              | A .   |                | •                  | MATTIE<br>X3880       | W PURVES   | (AFM)  | c            | 5             |     |

|                               |            |                            |                        |  |                                  | W                      | 2      |              |                |        |            |              |       |     |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|--------------|----------------|--------|------------|--------------|-------|-----|
| and/Series<br>le              | - 79       |                            |                        |  |                                  |                        | VI     | SUAL E       | FFECT          | SI     | REQUIE     | REMEN        | ITS   |     |
| ogramme<br>le                 | 7,10       | U.OR                       | 0                      | 711                                      |                                  |                        |        | bution       |                |        |            | Recipient    | A     | 110 |
| isode/<br>o. Title            |            | ettlefi                    |                        | Part                                     | One                              |                        | To:-   | 1.5111-0     |                | 07.01  |            | and Building | 1     | Co  |
| sting<br>mber                 |            |                            |                        | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s)                | 27                               | Channel<br>One         |        | o Manageme   |                | 0/2    | 50 Western | 1 Avenue     |       | 2   |
| gramme<br>ntificat 'n<br>mber | 50         | /LDL/L                     | 265F                   | WK(S)                                    | Studio                           | TC3                    |        | tants (Co-Or | d) 40          | 044, T | г.с.       |              |       | - 1 |
| duction<br>e(s)               | 30 (       | % 31 May                   |                        | June<br>1989                             | Week(s)                          | 22                     | 1,3.0  |              | Ce             | entre  | House      |              |       | -   |
| ning/O.B.                     | 0.B<br>6th | -<br>16th Ma               | эу 1989                |  | C                                | 19 &<br>20<br>No. / Bu | ilding | Tel. Extn.   | Departme       | ont I  | ,,,,,,,,   | 777777       |       | 1   |
| ducer                         |            | n Nathar                   |                        | r  | 30                               | 4 Uni                  | on     | 7366         | Drama          | _      | File       | Сору         | 1111  | 1   |
| ector<br>igner                | Mar        | hael Ker<br>tin Coll       | rrigan<br>Lins         |  |                                  | 0 Uni                  |        | 3880<br>7401 | Drama<br>Desig |        | Date 4     | 4.89         |       |     |
| Rehea                         | rsal Roor  |                            | Film Local             | tion                                     | 1                                |                        |        | 7-101        | Thesta         |        | Date Rec'd |              |       |     |
| PLE                           | ASE A      | TTACH MA                   | ARKED-U                | P SCRIE                                  | PT                               |                        |        |              |                |        |            | VISUAL       | EFFEC |     |
| DA<br>REC<br>IF               | DD.        | ITEM                       | DESCRIPTION            | ON - PI                                  | LEASE S                          | STATE WH               | ETHER  | REQUIRED FO  | OR STUDIO      | OR LO  | CATION     | EFFORT       | MATE  |     |
|                               |            | 70A. S<br>70B. S<br>EPISOI | DE ONE ater pu ISCUSSE | E WITH  rom mu  ED WITH  ring n  ED WITH | H VIS<br>uzzle<br>TH V.<br>remai | e of C<br>E.D.         | CFFEC  | TS DESIG     |                | (P) (1 | 0)         |              |       |     |
|                               |            | Ι                          | Explos:                | ED WIT                                   | TH V.<br>(STUD                   | E.D.                   |        |              |                | (4     |            |              |       |     |
|                               |            | 112A.                      | Explos:                | ion. (                                   | (STUD                            | OIO)                   |        |              |                | (5'    | 7)         |              |       |     |
| ÷                             |            |                            | ,                      |  |                                  |                        |        | RINITRINI    |                |        |            | HOURS        | £     |     |
|                               | 1          |                            | 4                      |  |                                  |                        |        | PTO F        | OR CUT         | S      | •          | £            | £     |     |
|                               | 1          |                            |                        |  |                                  |                        |        |              |                |        |            |              |       | 37) |

| rand/Series<br>tle              |          | 4                      |             |                           |         |                | VIS       | UAL E               | FFEC          | TS I       | REQUIF     | REMEN           | ITS        |    |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|----|
| ogramme<br>tle                  |          | CC.OR.                 | )           | 7IJ                       |         |                | Distribut | ion                 |               |            | Denotes I  |                 | 1          | 20 |
| isode/<br>b. Title              |          | Bettlefie              |             | Part                      | Ono     |                | To:-      |                     |               |            | Room No. a |                 | 1          | Co |
| sting<br>mber                   |          | -30-1414-1-1-5         |             | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s) | 27      | Channel<br>One |           | ffects Organization |               | 1072       | 50 Westerr | 1 Avenue        |            | 2  |
| ogramme<br>entificat 'n<br>mber | 5        | 50/LDL/L 2             | 2651        |                           | Studio  | TC3            | Assistan  | ts (Co-Or           | d) 4          | 044,       | T.C.       |                 |            | 1  |
| eduction<br>e(s) ~              | 30       | & 31 May               |             | June<br>1.989             | Week(s) | 22             | T.S.O.    |                     |               |            | House      |                 | -          |    |
| ming/O.B.                       | 0.<br>6t | B.<br>h-16th Ma        |             |                           | Week(s) | 20             |           |                     |               |            |            |                 |            |    |
| ducer                           | Jo       | hn Nathan<br>chael Ker | -Turne      |                           | 30      | No./Bu         | on        | 7366                | Departm       | a          |            | Сору            | 7111       | Ţ  |
| signer                          | Ma       | rtin Coll              | ins         |                           |         | lo Uni         |           | 3880<br>7401        | Drama<br>Desi |            |            | +.89            |            | _  |
| Phone                           | rsal Ro  |                        | Film Locat  | ion                       |         |                |           |                     |               |            | Date Rec'd |                 |            |    |
| PLE                             | ASE      | ATTACH MA              | ARKED-U     | P SCRIE                   | т       |                |           |                     |               |            |            | VISUAL          | EFFECTONLY | TS |
| DA<br>REC<br>INC                | QD.      | ITEM                   | DESCRIPTION | ON P                      | LEASE S | STATE WI       | HETHER RE | QUIRED FO           | R STUDIO      | OR LO      | OCATION    | EFFORT<br>HOURS | MATER      |    |
|                                 |          |                        |             | dele                      |         | ne fol         |           |                     |               | isua<br>9, | al effec   | ts;             |            |    |
|                                 |          | 2,                     | 3,          | 4,                        | 3       | 35,            | 37A,      | 38,                 | 3             | 9,         |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          | 41,                    | 42,         |                           |         |                | 47,       | 49,                 | 5             | Ο,         |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          | 57,                    | 58,         |                           | 6       | 50,            | 61,       | 63,                 | 6             | 5,         |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          | 68,                    | 72,         | 73,                       | 7       | 75,            | 77,       | 80,                 | 8             | 1,         |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          |                        | 84,         |                           |         |                | 87,       | 88,                 |               | 9,         |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          | 92,                    | 96,         | 97,                       | 9       | 98,            | 99,       | 100                 | , 1           | 01,        |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          | 102,                   | 105,        | 106                       | ,       | 110,           | 112,      | 113                 | , 1           | 21.        |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          |                        |             |                           |         |                |           |                     |               |            |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          |                        |             |                           |         |                |           |                     |               |            |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          |                        |             |                           |         |                |           |                     |               |            |            |                 |            |    |
|                                 |          |                        |             |                           |         |                |           | THA                 | NK YO         | Ų.         | Jure       | 9               |            |    |
|                                 |          |                        |             |                           |         |                |           | Signature           | 1 lac         | _          | (AFM)      | HOURS           | £          |    |
|                                 |          |                        | *           |                           |         |                |           |                     | 1EW PU        |            | (APTI)     | £               | £          |    |
| 1                               | - 1      |                        |             |                           |         |                |           |                     | ır working o  |            | -          | (FO8)           | (13)       | 7) |

A Contract form will be provided as soon as possible; non-return of the form within four working days will be taken as acceptance of the Charge.

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately. (ii)

# PRODUCTION HAZARD ASSESSMENT FORM

SAFETY: AUTHORISATION FOR RECORDING/FILMING

cc: T.S.O. - London Room C307, Centre House

> C.S.O. - Regions Room 360, 33 Cav. Square

# PA

| ART 1   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| To: ManageDrama S                               | eries/Serials  | Department  |
| Programme Drama                                 | Dr. Who  |   |
| Episode   | DI WIIO  |   |
| 5,6,7,8<br>1. Possible hazards id               | lentified  |   |
| 10.5.89   | Sophie Aldred in and she has take                            | nto the lake (diver for safety, safety boat<br>en tablets for leptosirosis) c                                   |
| 6.5.89-14.5                                     | gaexplotions (vis  | fx) 🕙   |
|   |  | 1   |
| 11.5.89   | dying supervise  | nand to hand fighting, explotions and men<br>ed by Stunt arranger Alf Joint and                                 |
| 2. Precautions propo                            | performed by stu<br>sediriving car and<br>Dr Who, Ace, Sh    | explosion (driven by N. Courtney, with you Yuing, Peter Warmsley in the car) done                               |
|   | bracerie are out   | acing camera controlling the speed and<br>plotion far enough away for safety. Viz                               |
| 1/1 5.80  | fx, Alf Joint.  Bambera, Ancely                              | m driving the car . The same thing as   |
| 14.5.89   | the above C  |   |
| 11.5.89   | hand to hand fi<br>explotions $\angle$                       | ghting performed by extras. No  |
|   |  |   |
| 3. Safety Rating:                               | A. – High Risk   |   |
|   | B. – Medium Risk   |   |
|   | C. – Low Risk  | (Delete as applicable)  |
| I understand that I have in accordance with the | e overall responsibility for<br>specific responsibilities de | r arranging safe working conditions and practices in this programmetailed in the Television Safety Regulations. |
| -10   | N200   | w   |
| (Signed)  | Producer   | Date05.04.1989  |
| $\sim$  |  |   |

## PART 2

| То:                              | (Producer)                        |      |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|--|
| Authorisation to record/film/tra | insmit agreed in terms of safety. |      |  |
|                                  |                                   |      |  |
| (Signed)                         |                                   | Date |  |

| Title                                 |  |                    |                           |         |                | V       | ISUAL E                     | FFEC    | CTS           | REQUIR      | REMEN        | ITS |          |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----|----------|
| Programme<br>Title                    | TICLLOR and  | )                  | 7N                        |         |                |         | ibution                     |         |               |             | Recipient    | 1   | No       |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title                | 'Bettlefie   |                    | Part                      | Ono     |                | To:-    | 1511 . 0                    |         | 007.          |             | and Building | 1   | Cor<br>2 |
| Costing<br>Number                     | 381.1.19116  | :1(1.              | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s) | 27      | Channel<br>One |         | al Effects Or<br>io Managem | 3.      | GU/ 2         | 250 Westeri | n Avenue     | _   |          |
| Programme<br>Identificat 'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 2   | 265F               |                           | Studio  | TC3            |         | tants (Co-O                 | d)      | 4044,<br>C307 |             |              |     | 1        |
| Production<br>date(s)                 | 30 & 31 May  |                    | June<br>1.989             | Week(s) | 22             | 1.5.0   | J.                          |         | Centre        | e House     |              | -   |          |
| Filming/O.B.                          | 0.B.<br>6th-16th Ma                                |                    |                           | Week(s) | 19 &           |         |                             |         |               | *******     | ,,,,,,       |     | 1        |
| Producer '                            | John Nathan  |                    | 2                         |         | No./Bu         |         | 7366                        | Depart  |               | File        | Copy         | 777 | 17       |
| Director                              | Michael Ker  | rigan              |                           | 31      | O Uni          | on      | 3880                        | Drai    | ma            | Date        | 1. 00        |     |          |
| Designer-<br>Rehear                   | Martin Coll  | ins<br> Film Locat | ion                       | 40      | 00 S.I         | 3. T. C | 7401                        | Des:    | ign           | Date Rec'd  | .4.89        |     |          |
| Phone                                 | ASE ATTACH MA                                      | DKED III           | SCDIE                     | т       |                |         |                             |         |               |             | VISUAL       |     | TS       |
| DA                                    |  | MNED-01            | SCHIP                     |         |                |         |                             |         |               |             | USE          |     |          |
| REC                                   | D. ITEM  | DESCRIPTION        | ON - PI                   | EASE S  | TATE WH        | ETHER   | REQUIRED FO                 | R STUDI | IO OR L       | OCATION     | HOURS        | E   |          |
|                                       | 15,<br>28,<br>31,<br>107,<br>108,<br>109,<br>111(0 | Glowing            | gree                      | n ey    | es cu          | t. H    | uge crea                    | ture    | stil          | 1 IN.)      |              |     |          |

Charge.

Where time allowed for completion of the work does not permit this procedure the Charge may be agreed by telephone and confirmed by a Contract form.

Please number each item separately. (ii)

| Strand/Series<br>Title      |                                    | -       |            |               |                        |        | MEN             | 10                                      |     |                 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------|---|-----|-----------------|
| Programme<br>Title          | DOCTOR WHO 7N                      |         |            | Distr<br>To:- | ibution                | T      |                 | Denotes Recipient Room No. and Building | 3   | No<br>of<br>Cop |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title      | 'Battlefield': Part (              | ne      |            |               |                        |        |                 |   | *   | Cop             |
| Costing<br>Number           | Prod.<br>Costing                   | 27      | Channel    | Anu           | ushia Nier             | adzik  | 314             | 1 TC                                    | +   | 1               |
| Programme<br>Identificat 'n | 50/LDL/L 265P                      | Studio  | TC3        | Jul           | liet Mayer             |        | E11             | 2 TC                                    |     |                 |
| Number<br>Production        | )0/1DL/11 20J1                     |         | 100        |               | Andrew Cartmel         |        | 312             | Union                                   |     |                 |
| date(s)                     | 30 & 31 May, 1st June 1989         | Week(s) | 22         | Mag           | ggie Anson             |        | S30             | 3 Sulgrave                              |     | 1               |
| Filming/O.B.                | 0.B.                               | Week(s) | 19 &<br>20 | Jun<br>Cop    | e Collins<br>by to: Jo | hn Nat | 305<br>than-T   | Union                                   |     |                 |
| date(s)                     | 6th-16th May 1989                  | Room    | n No. / Bu | ilding        | Tel, Extn.             | Depart | THE RESERVED BY |   | 111 | 111             |
| Producer                    | John Nathan-Turner                 | 30      | 4 Uni      | on            | 7366                   | Dran   | na              | File Copy                               |     | 1               |
| Director<br>Designer        | Michael Kerrigan<br>Martin Collins | 1 7     | O Uni      |               | 3880<br>7401           | Dran   |                 | Date<br>17 April 198                    | 39  | *               |

SUBJECT READ THROUGH FOR 'Battlefield'

We shall be having a read through of 'Battlefield' at 10.30am on Friday, 28th April, in Room 201 at the BBC Rehearsal Rooms at North Acton and look forward to seeing you then.

OP (Michael Kerrigan)

Dlan

| Strand/Series<br>Title               |  |                           |         |                         |               |  | MEN                      | 10                                     |               |                   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Programme<br>Title<br>Episode/       | DOCTOR WHO   | 7N                        |         |                         | Distr<br>To:- | ibution  |                          | Denotes Recipient Room No. and Buildin |               | , No<br>of<br>Cop |
| Sub. Title                           | 'Bettlefield': T   |                           | 15      |                         | Day           | id Lock  |                          | Troom No. and Bollani                  | *             | Сор               |
| Costing<br>Number                    |  | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s) | 27      | Channel<br>One          | Ric           | hard Wilso<br>tt Talbott                           |                          |  | -             | -                 |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 265F  |                           | Studio  | TC3                     | Geo           | ff Clark   |                          |  |               | -                 |
| Production date(s)                   | 30 & 31 May, 1st J                                       | une<br>989                | Week(s) | 22                      | Dav.          | tin Collin<br>e Chapman<br>e Bezkorow<br>e Collins |                          |  |               |                   |
| Filming/O.B. date(s)                 | 0.B.<br>6th-16th May 1989                                |                           | Week(s) | 19 &<br>20              |               |  | n Nathan-Ti              | urner: Juliet<br>Anushia Niera         | Mayer<br>dzik |                   |
|                                      |  |                           |         | n No. / Bu              |               | Tel. Extn.   | Department               |  | 1111          | 11                |
| Producer<br>Director<br>Designer     | John Nathan-Turner<br>Michael Kerrigan<br>Martin Collins |                           | 31      | 4 Uni<br>O Uni<br>O S.F | on            | 7366<br>3880<br>7401                               | Drama<br>Drama<br>Design | File Copy  Date  18th April            | 1989          | *                 |

SUBJECT

PLANNING MEETING FOR "DOCTOR WHO":

'Battlefield'

We would like to have a Planning Meeting on Friday, 28th April at 2.0pm in Room 201 at the BBC Rehearsal Rooms at North Acton to discuss the studio recordings on 30th & 31st May & 1st June and look forward to seeing you then.

PO(Michael Kerrigan)

Dlan

| Return to Room G07, 250 West   | ern Avenue by                                     |                                     |                                 |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | 7   |                                     |                                 |
| VISUAL EFFI  | CTS DEPARTMENT CONTRAC                            | T FOR SERVICE                       | Date of issue:                  |
|  |   |                                     | 20.4.89                         |
| These costs are based on instrumy significantly alter this actual basis. | Formation received to d<br>s contract. Late alter | ate. Any variat<br>ations will be c | ion or addition<br>harged on an |
| Dy Who 7N  |   | Desagrama Mamb                      | 50/TDIT265D                     |
| PRODUCTION Dr Who 7.N  |   |                                     |                                 |
|  | Nathan Turner                                     |                                     |                                 |
| Production Associ  | iate/Manager June.                                | Collins                             |                                 |
| (Producer/Produc   | tion Associate or Manag                           | ger please sign a                   | nd return 1 copy)               |
| Visual Effects Do  | esigner . Dave . Bezkor.                          | awajny                              |                                 |
|  |   |                                     |                                 |
| INTERNAL   |   | 350.00                              | 0750 00                         |
| Designer 65  | F.01 (days) F.02 (hrs.)                           | a 150.00<br>a 29.00                 | £ 9750.00<br>£ 2730.00          |
| Assistants .1880   | F.03 (hrs.)                                       | a 14.00                             | £22120.00                       |
| Contractors  |   |                                     |                                 |
| Contractors  | ······································            |                                     |                                 |
| 1) Preparation time  |   |                                     | £34600.00                       |
| 2) Studio Wk 22  |   |                                     |                                 |
| 3) Filming Wks 19 & 20   |   | ITEMS                               |                                 |
| 5) Timing  |   |                                     |                                 |
|  |   | Itsmmsreque requirement             |                                 |
| EXTERNAL   | 1000 00   | to cover (                          |                                 |
| Materials 037  | £1900.00  | studio.                             |                                 |
| Stock Effects 037  | £ 2300.00<br>800.00                               |                                     |                                 |
| Pyrotechnics 037   | £   | Breakaway                           | window and                      |
|  | £ 5000.00   | PS2 resin                           |                                 |
|  | £ 5000.00   | included i                          | n cost -                        |
|  |   | decision.                           | 2.00002.011                     |
| TRANSPORT REQUIREMENTS   |   |                                     |                                 |
|  |   |                                     |                                 |
|  |   |                                     |                                 |
|  |   |                                     |                                 |
|  | ( - 1   |                                     |                                 |
| Resource Budget required SI  | ENED Dany Benknows                                | Visual                              | Effects Designer                |
| Confirmed SI   | THE I HUMIN                                       | D Brigual                           | Effects Organiser               |
| Confirmed Si   | anen Jegu. A. Kalini                              | VISUAL                              | Effects Organiser               |
| DISTRIBUTION   |   |                                     |                                 |
| Producer/Production Associa  | te (2 copies) I                                   | ACCEPT THE ABOVE                    | OLIOTE.                         |
| V.E. Design Manager  | (1 copy)  |                                     |                                 |
| V.E. Designer  | ( - T 1 ,   | IGNED                               | ,                               |
| V.E. Operations Manager<br>File  | (1 copy) (1 copy)                                 | ATED                                | ,                               |
|  | , E 1 /   |                                     |                                 |
| Please contact Visual Effec  | te Organiser Tina Cmit                            | h (ext 7462) fo                     | or an urdate of                 |
| costs and charges.   | es Organiser, Tha Silli                           | II (CAC. 7402) IC                   | an apace of                     |
|  | scarily comments the                              |                                     |                                 |
| This contract does not nece above. Visual Effects Management             | ger reserves at all tim                           | mes the right to                    | deploy staff to                 |
| Productions according to pro   | evailing circumstances.                           |                                     | r-1                             |



# O.B. RECCE TUESDAY, 25th APRIL 1989

MEETING POINT:

10.0am at 1. Fu

Fulmer Plant Park. Fulmer (see map) S. Bucks. SL3 6JN

Tel: 02816 2604 (Mr. Robins or Mr. Price)

Recce the above, then

2. Little Paston
Fulmer Common Road,
Fulmer,
S. Bucks. SL3 6JN

Tel: 02816 2529 (Mrs. Allen)

3. Black Park,

Tel: 02816 2519 (Alison Templeton)

See attached map

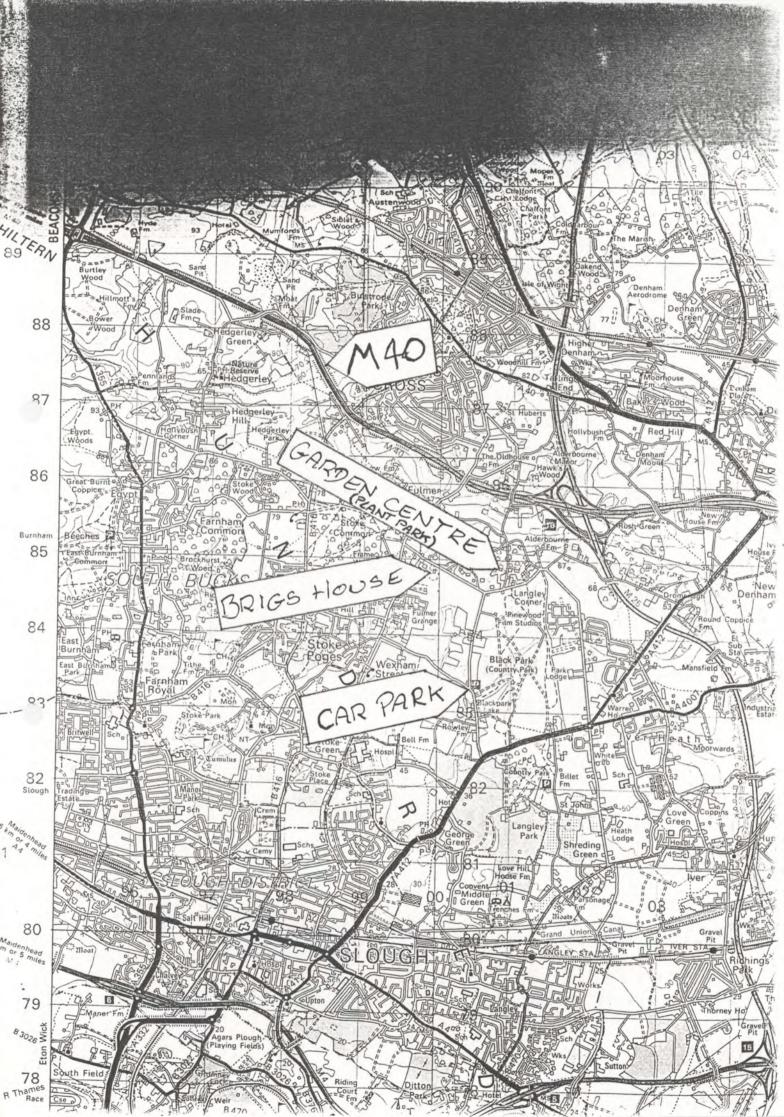
Copies to: Ian Down

Brian Jones

Martin Broadfoot Martin Collins Dave Bezkorowajny Sara Richardson June Collins

John Nathan-Turner Production Team

FROM: MICHAEL KERRIGAN (DIRECTOR) Room 310, Union House, Ext. 3880/1



26th April 1989

Bucks County Council, Estate Office, Black Park Cottage, Black Park Road, FULMER, Buckinghamshive, SL3 6JJ.

Dear Miss

This is to confirm what we discussed today doncerning the "Doctor Who" Unit coming to film at Black Park on Saturday, 6th May, this year.

Our Costume/Make-up/Caterers' Catering Bus will be arriving at the car park at Black Park at 6630 ampapprox and will settle down for the day. The Unit will breakfast and lunch there whilst filming elsewhere.

We will cordon off the area of your open space prior to the helicopter arrival at 1600 approx at which point we will bring 12 vehicles to the agreed place on a track off the oppn road.

We will finish shooting at 1800, pack up and go.

We agreed to the use of your loos from the point we arrive.

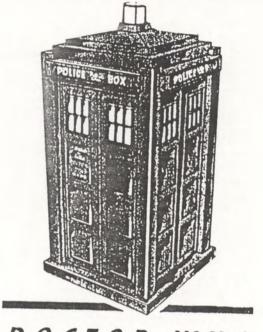
I will ask Jane Davies to be in touch with you about the payment and our standard insurance indemnity.

Looking forward to seeing you soon.

Many thanks.

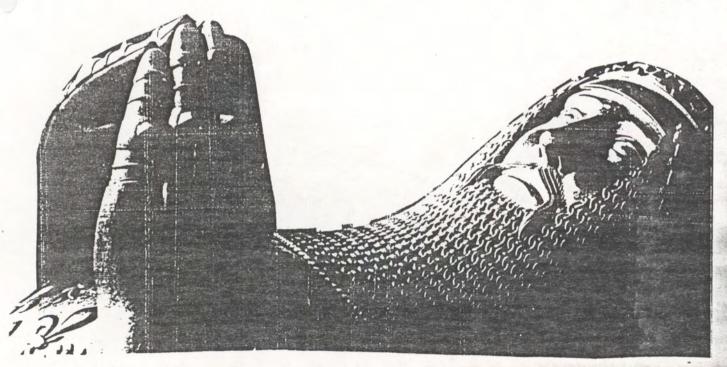
Yours sincerely,

RIITTA LYNN Production Manager "DOCTOR WHO"



DOCTOR WHO

# OBREHEARSAL SCHEDULE BATTLEFIELD







BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION

TELEVISION CENTRE WOOD LANE LONDON W12 7RJ TELEPHONE: 01-743 8000 TELEX: 265781

### DOCTOR WHO

# OB REHEARSAL SCHEDULE

# BATTLEFIELD

REHEARSAL DATES:

28th April to 4th May 1989

OB DATES:

6th to 15th May 1989

REHEARSAL ROOM:

Room 201

TV Rehearsal rooms

Victoria Road North Acton

(North Acton Tube on the Central line)

Tel: 01-743-8000 Ext. 2649

PRODUCTION OFFICE:

Room 310 Union House

65-69 Shepherds Bush Green

London W12

Tel: 01-743-8000 Ext. 3880/3881

PRODUCER:

John Nathan Turner

DIRECTOR:

Micheal Kerrigan

PRODUCTION MANAGER:

Riitta Lynn

AFM:

Matthew Purves (Home No 01-961-1581)

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT:

Rosemary Parsons

WELCOME TO DOCTOR WHO!! The following rehearsal schedule is subject to change so please bear with me. All first calls are indicated by underlining the character name. I have tried to keep hanging around to the minimum but there are occasions when it is unavoidable so apologies in advance!!

Matthew Turnes

# FRIDAY 28th APRIL 1989

TIME

10.30

READ THROUGH

SYLVESTER MCCOY SOPHIE ALDRED NICHOLAS COURTNEY JEAN MARSH MARCUS GILBERT CHRISTOPHER BOWEN ANGELA BRUCE LING TAI JUNE BLAND ANGELA DOUGLAS DOROTA RAE MAREK ANTON STEFAN SCHWARTZ PAUL TOMANY "ZBRIGNIEV" "ROWLINSON"

COMPANY - AFTERNOON OFF

14.00

STUDIO PLANNING MEETING

# SATURDAY 29th APRIL 1989

| BRIGNIEV E (Warmsly)          |
|-------------------------------|
|                               |
| E (Warmsly)                   |
|                               |
| E (Warmsly)<br>BRIGNIEV       |
| Ξ                             |
| Ξ                             |
| E BAMBERA                     |
| ORDRED                        |
| E (Warmsly)                   |
|                               |
| RDRED<br>-STEWART             |
| -STEWART                      |
| STEWART                       |
| MORDRED                       |
| MORDRED<br>-STEWART<br>MANDER |
| MANDER                        |
|                               |

# OUTSIDE BROADCAST REHEARSAL SCHEDULE REVISED

# REVISED SUNDAY 30th APRIL 1989

| TIME  | EPISODE | SCENE    | SETTING    | CAST   |
|-------|---------|----------|------------|--|
| 11.30 | 2       | 31,43    | Road/Woods | (Warmsly) ANCELYN  |
| 11.50 | 3       | 22,34,35 | Int. 2CV   | BAMBERA ANCELYN (Knight Commander)                                 |
| 12.25 | 3       | 10       | Dig        | ACE BAMBERA ANCELYN SHOU YUING (Warmsly)                           |
| 12.40 | 2       | 50       | Hotel      | LETHBRIDGE-STEWART<br>SHOU YUING                                   |
| 12.50 | 4       | 58       | Lakeside   | ACE LETHBRIDGE-STEWART   |
| 13.00 | LUNCH   |          |            |  |
| 14.00 | 1       | 42,44,46 | Beergarden | ACE SHOU YUING   |
| 14.15 | 1       | 50       | Beergarden | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING  |
| 14.30 | 2       | 25       | Beergarden | DOCTOR   |
| 14.35 | 3       | 48,50    | Hotel      | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING LETHBRIDGE-STEWART                           |
| 15.10 | 2       | 30,35    | Dig        | DOCTOR ACE   |
| 15.40 | 2       | 3        | Beergarden | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING<br>BAMBERA ANCELYN                           |
| 15.55 | 3       | 14,16,20 | Dig        | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING LETHBRIDGE-STEWART BAMBERA ANCELYN (Warmsly) |

# OUTSIDE BROADCAST REHEARSAL SCHEDULE REVISED

# MONDAY 1st MAY 1989

### DAY OFF

# REVISED TUESDAY 2nd MAY 1989

|             | REVISED TU   | ESDAY Znd      | MAY 1989                |   |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| TIME        | EPISODE      | SCENE          | SETTING                 | CAST  |
| 10.30       | PAUL TOM     | ANY - COST     | UME FITTING, W          | ales Farm Rd.   |
| 11.30       | ROBERT J     | ESEK - COS     | TUME FITTING A          | I BERMANS AND   |
| SCENES WITH | FIGHTS TO BE | WORKED WI      | TH ALF JOINT,           | STUNT SUPERVISOR.   |
| 10.00       | 1            | 31,35          | Road/Woods              | BAMBERA ANCELYN MORDRED   |
|             | 2            | 3,49           | Beergarden/<br>Woods    | BAMBERA ANCELYN   |
| 10.45       | 4            | 54,56          | Convoy                  | DOCTOR BAMBERA ANCELYN  |
| 11.30       | 3            | 55,58          | Convoy                  | DOCTOR BAMBERA LETHBRIDGE-STEWART ANCELYN MORDRED                             |
| 12.00       | 4            | 1,3,5,7        | Convoy                  | DOCTOR BAMBERA LETHBRIDGE-STEWART ANCELYN MORDRED KNIGHT COMMANDER (Morgaine) |
| 12.45       | 4            | 9,12           | Trees                   | KNIGHT COMMANDER (Morgaine)   |
| 13.00       | LUNCH        |                |                         |   |
| 14.00       | 4            | 14             | Bessie                  | DOCTOR MORDRED<br>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART  |
| 14.10       | 4            | 27             | Convoy                  | ANCELYN BAMBERA   |
| 14.20       | 4            | 25             | Convoy                  | ANCELYN BAMBERA<br>KNIGHT COMMANDER   |
| 14.30       | 1            | 38,43,45<br>47 | Woods                   | ANCELYN MORDRED   |
| 15.00       | 1            | 1,26A,41<br>52 | Garden Centre<br>Garden | LETHBRIDGE-STEWART DORIS  |
| 15.30       | 4            | 60.61          | Garden                  | DOCTOR ACE DORIS SHOW YUING BAMBERA LETHBRIDGE-STEWART ANCELYN                |

# WEDNESDAY 3rd MAY 1989

| TIME  | EPISODE                     | SCENE                        | SETTING                        | CAST  |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 10.00 | JEAN MARSH -<br>173 SEYMOUR | WIG FITTI<br>PLACE WC1       | NG AT WIG SPEC<br>TEL: 01-262- | IALITIES<br>6565  |
| 10.00 | 2                           | 2,10,12<br>24,27,32<br>34,37 | Helicopter                     | LETHBRIDGE-STEWART<br>LAVEL   |
| 10.30 | 3                           | 43,44                        | Hotel                          | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING LETHBRIDGE-STEWART ROWLINSON ELIZABETH - MAJOR HUSAK (Warmsly)  |
| 11.00 | 3                           | 46                           | Woods                          | MAJOR HUSAK   |
| 11.30 | RUN THRO                    | UGH OFF AL                   | L OB SCENES IN                 | STORY ORDER  DOCTOR  ACE LETHBRIDGE-STEWART  MORGAINE ANCELYN MORDRED BAMBERA SHOU YUING ROWLINSON ELIZABETH DORIS LAVEL ZBRIGNIEV KNIGHT COMMANDER MAJOR HUSAK (Warmsly) |
| 13.00 | LUNCH                       |                              |                                |   |
| 14.00 |                             | S RUN IN S'                  | TORY ORDER                     | CAST AS ABOVE   |
|       |                             |                              |                                |   |

# THURSDAY 4th MAY 1989

# WORK AS DIRECTED

14.30 JUNE BLAND - CONTACT LENS FITTING AT DAVID CLULOW 23 EARLS COURT GARDENS TEL: 01-370-4455

# 6th TO 15th MAY 1989

OB SHOOTING - Refer to OB Schedule

4th May 1989

Hambleton Hall, Hambleton, Nr Oakham, RUTLAND, Leicester.

Dear Mr

This is to let you know that the BBC "Doctor Who" Unit will be shooting by the south side of Hambleton penissula from Monday, 8th to Thursday, 11th May 1989. We are doing a lot of dialogue and action sequences, and in the typical "Doctor Who" fashion, we have beddees fighting the goodies. Thes show is full of special effects and this time we have the following:

Tuesday, 9th May, pm Wednesday, 10th May Thursday, 11th May One simulated explosion

Two simulated explosions

Shoot out bangs and smoke effects.

We have chosen the weekdays for our shoot as not to bother anybody too much. You should not get disturbed by our activity and I hope you can bear with us.

Thank you for your attention in this matter.

Yours sincerely,

RIITTA LYNN Produceron Manager "DOCTOR WHO" John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

U304, Union House 7366

5th May 1989

NATIONAL PRESS CALL

RIITta Lynn

cc! Michael Kerrigan Anushia Nieradzik Juliet Mater

I have arranged a National Press Call on Monday, 15th May at 11.1m. I would be grateful if this could coincide with your morning coffee break so as not to hold up shooting.

The artistes required are Sylvester McCoy, Sophie Aldred, Nicholas Courtney, James Ellis, Ling Tai, Jean Marsh and 'Bessie'.

Many thanks.

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER



O.B. SCHEDULE: SATURDAY, MAY 6th-MONDAY, MAY 15th 1989

# 7N: 'BATTLEFIELD'

50/LDL/L265P

by

# BEN AARONOVITCH

| PRODUCERJOHN NATHAN-TURNER                |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| DIRECTORMICHAEL KERRIGAN                  |  |  |  |
| SCRIPT EDITORANDREW CARTMEL               |  |  |  |
| PRODUCTION ASSOCIATEJUNE COLLINS          |  |  |  |
| PRODUCTION MANAGERRIITTA LYNN             |  |  |  |
| PRODUCTION ASSISTANTROSEMARY PARSONS      |  |  |  |
| ASSISTANT FLOOR MANAGERMATTHEW PURVES     |  |  |  |
| FINANCE ASSISTANTPAUL GOODLIFFE           |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| PRODUCER'S SECRETARYCLAIRE KINMONT        |  |  |  |
| DESIGNERMARTIN COLLINS                    |  |  |  |
| DESIGN ASSISTANTSOPHIE BOULEZ             |  |  |  |
| PROPERTIES BUYERSARA RICHARDSON           |  |  |  |
| COSTUME DESIGNERANUSHIA NIERADZIK         |  |  |  |
| COSTUME ASSISTANTSARAH BUCKLAND           |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| DRESSERSSARA WILKINSON                    |  |  |  |
| DEBBIE CLARK                              |  |  |  |
| RAY GREENHILL/RICHARD BLANCHARD           |  |  |  |
| MAKE-UP DESIGNERJULIET MAYER              |  |  |  |
| MAKE-UP ASSISTANTSKATE BENTON             |  |  |  |
| RENATA STRICKLAND-LOEB                    |  |  |  |
| VISUAL EFFECTS DESIGNERDAVE BEZKOROWAJNY  |  |  |  |
| ARMOURERKEN BOND                          |  |  |  |
| VIDEO EFFECTSDAVID CHAPMAN                |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| LIGHTING E.MIAN DOW                       |  |  |  |
| E.M.2BRIAN JONES                          |  |  |  |
| SOUND SUPERVISORMARTIN BROADFOOT          |  |  |  |
| VISION MIXERDINAH LONG                    |  |  |  |
| CAMERA SUPERVISORPAUL HARDING             |  |  |  |
| CAMERAMANALAN JESSOP                      |  |  |  |
| SOUND ASSISTANTSPETER HALES/KEN OSBORNE   |  |  |  |
| VISION SUPERVISORDAVE JENNINGS            |  |  |  |
| VISION ASSISTANTSDICK BARLOW/ANTHONY KEMP |  |  |  |
| LIGHTING CHARGEHANDJIM RUSSELL            |  |  |  |
| VTIAN HAYNES                              |  |  |  |
| PROD OPS SUPERVISORVIC YOUNG              |  |  |  |
| PROD OPSTONY LANSDELL/ALAN BENNETT        |  |  |  |
| GARY SIGRIST                              |  |  |  |
| ARMOURERKEN BOND                          |  |  |  |

INDEX

| Cast list2                  |
|-----------------------------|
| Supporting Artists daily3-4 |
| General Information5        |
| Useful numbers6-8           |
| Location Contacts9-10       |
| Artistes work/travel daysll |
| Hotel information12-15      |
| Train timetables16          |
| A week at a glance          |
| Daily Diary19-39            |
|                             |
|                             |
| Maps40-48                   |

# 'DOCTOR WHO!: 7N: 'Battlefield' CAST LIST

| THE DOCTO  | R                                       | SYLVESTER McCOY    |
|------------|---|--------------------|
| ACE        | • | .SOPHIE ALDRED     |
| MORGAINE.  | • | .JEAN MARSH        |
| BRIGADIER  | LETHBRIDGE-STEWART                      | .NICHOLAS COURTNEY |
| DORIS      | • | .ANGELA DOUGLAS    |
| PETER WAR  | MSLY                                    | .JAMES ELLIS       |
| BRIGADIER  | WINIFRED BAMBERA                        | .ANGELA BRUCE      |
| MORDRED    | • | CHRISTOPHER BOWEN  |
| ANCELYN    | • | .MARCUS GILBERT    |
| ELIZABETH  | ROWLINSON                               | JUNE BLAND         |
| ROWLINSON  | • | .NOEL COLLINS      |
| SHOU YUIN  | g                                       | .LING TAI          |
| PILOT LIE  | UTENANT LAVEL                           | .DOROTA RAE        |
| SERGEANT 2 | ZBRIGNIEV                               | .ROBERT JEZEK      |
| THE DESTRO | OYER                                    | MAREK ANTON        |
| MAJOR HUSA | AK                                      | PAUL TOMANY        |
| KNIGHT COM | MMANDER                                 | STEFAN SCHWARTZ    |
|            |   |                    |

STUNT ADVISER.....ALF JOINT

# SUPPORTING ARTISTES DAILY (names to follow on a separate list)

# SATURDAY, 6th MAY 1989

2 customers at the Garden Centre (County couple) (from Alander: 954 7685)

# SUNDAY, 7th MAY 1989

- 1. UN soldier
- 2. UN soldier

### MONDAY, 8th MAY 1989

Czech sergeant (UN engineering troops) 6 Czech soldiers

# TUESDAY, 9th MAY 1989

10 UN soldiers (6 belong to missile convoy, 4 Bambera)

### WEDNESDAY, 10th MAY 1989

None

### THURSDAY, 11th MAY 1989

11 men at arms

- 1 grey knight S/A
- 1 stunt man man at arms
- 1 stunt man grey knight
- 11 UN soldiers (10 the same as 9th May)
- 1 UN sergeant

# SUPPORTING ARTISTES DAILY (continued)

# SATURDAY, 13th MAY 1989

- 1 S/A grey knight
- 1 Czech soldier as on 8th May
- 2 UN soldiers as on 9th May (truck driver/attendant)

Stunt man doubling Black Knight T.B.C. from May 11th 1 grey knight stunt man from May 11th

# SUNDAY, 14th MAY 1989

- 1 stunt man at arms
- 1 stunt man grey knight from May 13th
- 5 men at arms from 11th May
- 1 grey knight from 13th May to work with the second unit from 08.30-10.30

# MONDAY, 15th MAY 1989

- 2 grey knights as on 13th May
- 9 men at arms as on 11th May

### GENERAL INFORMATION

HOTELS

Please note that everyone is responsible for his/her own hotel bill and for informing the hotel about wanting to book out early and is also liable for any changes incurred for doing that.

TRAVEL

Please confirm the travel arrangements with the AFM, Matthew Purves.

UNIT CALL

0830 means rehearse/shoot having had breakfast.

CALLS

These are liable to change from the daily diary. The Production Manager and the AFM will up-to-date each day for the following day.

LOCATIONS

Rutland Water is a beautiful, fairly unspoilt area. We are based in a quiet village, Hambleton, for the most of our away-shoot, whose inhabitants are not used to our ways. Please let's take care as we are only visitors. The hotel location is also an old hall and we should remember that its fabric may be fragile and I would like to ask everybody to be very careful. Please do not leave any litter around. Smokers remember the country code. Stubbs not on the ground!

Please remember to bring clothing for all weather conditions.

All Press affairs need to be cleared with John Nathan-Turner.

PLEASE NOTE THAT IF ANYONE INVITES
GUESTS TO THE LOCATION, THEY SHOULD
CHECK WITH THE PRODUCTION MANAGER,
RIITTA LYNN, FIRST. DUE TO COSTS,
LOCATION CATERING WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE
TO ANY GUESTS. SORRY.

### USEFUL NUMBERS

| Head of Drama Group    | Monie Chiman    | 01 7/0 0000 | T / 1/0//0006 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|                        | Mark Shivas     | 01-743 8000 | Ext 1434/2236 |
| Head of Serials        | Michael Wearing | 11          | Ext 2209      |
| Head of Series         | Peter Cregeen   | ff.         | Ext 3953/3990 |
| Manager Series/Serials | Guy Gilks       | 11          | Ext 1435/8715 |
| Deputy Manager         | Carol Hodge     | 11          | Ext 2232      |
| Producer's Secretary   | Clare Kinmont   | 11          | Ext 7366/8766 |
| Location Facilities    | Helene Grygar   | 11          | Ext 4825/6    |
| Location Transport     |                 | 01-992 5344 | Ext 315/237   |
| Night Line             |                 | 01-992 7838 |               |
| Programme Transport    |                 | 01-743 8000 | Ext 1991      |
| Reception, Union House |                 | tt          | Ext 2247      |
| Reception, TVC         |                 | 11          | Ext 3984      |
| Front Gate, TVC        |                 | 11          | Ext 3446      |

Bucks 0898 500 406
Weather Lines: Leics 0898 500 412
Lincs 0898 500 413

RAF Cottesmore Contact: Squ

Squadron Leader Geoff Roberts

0572 812 241 Ext 464

RAF Wittering

Contact:

Flight Lt Janet Barr 0780 64501 Ext 3470

### Rutland Water

Oakham Police (Chief Inspector Thorpe) Station Road, Oakham (0572) 722626

Rutland Memorial Hospital Cold Overton Road, Oakham (0572) 722552

Fire Station

Chief Fire Officer

Leicester Fire and Rescue Service

Ansty Frith Glenfield Leicester

### Emergency Hospitals

Weekend:

Peterborough District Hospital

Thorpe Road

Peterborough

(0733) 67451

Weekdays:

Stamford and Rutland Hospital

Rynall Road,

Stamford

(0780) 64151

### Twyford Woods

Division Commander (D Division) McGormack
D. Division HQ
Fire Station
Horlaxton Road
Grantham (0476) 65441

Lincs Police Grantham Sub Divisional Office Stonebridge Road Grantham NG31 9DD

Chief Inspector Patterson (0476) 62581

Diver for Rutland Water

David Dunn

Grantham Hospital 101 Manthorpe Road Grantham (0476) 65232

# Burghley House (Farmhouse) TBC

Peterborough Police Chief Inspector Connell Thorpe Wood Station Peterborough (0733) 63232

Hospital as before

Fire Station As Twyford

### Black Park

Police - Sgt Colbourne Ivor Sub Station Langley Station (0753) 31282

Wexham Park Hospital
Wexham Park
Slough
Bucks
SL2 4HC (0753) 34567

Fire Station
Area Commander
High Wycombe Fire Station
St Marys Street
High Wycombe
HP11 2HE (0494) 31264

### Location Caterers

Tim Williams
Smith and Jones Catering
Chesham Road
Hyde End
Great Missenden
Bucks
HP16 ORJ 02 406 5360

Contd.../

Helecopter Contact:

Mr T Collins Star Aviation Fairoaks Airport Chobham Woking

Surrey GU2H 8JG

(09905) 6255

Supporting Artistes:

Booked through BBC Birmingham, Jill Ridley Tel: 021 472 5353 Ext. 8931

# LOCATION CONTACTS

GARDEN CENTRE

Fulmer Plant Park Cherry Tree Lane

Fulmer Bucks

Contact:

Tel No:

BRIGADIER'S HOUSE

Little Paston

Fulmer Common Road

Fulmer Bucks

Contact: Tel No:

HELICOPTER SHOTS

Black Park

Black Park Road

Fulmer Bucks

Contact: Tel No:

FARMHOUSE (TBC)

Dowager House

St Martins Without

Stamford

Contact:

Estate Manager

Burghley House Estate Office

Stamford Lincs PE9 3GY

Tel No:

THE HOTEL

Hambleton Old Hall

Hambleton Nr Oakham

Leics

Contact/Owner:

Tel No:

Leaseholders:

LOCATION CONTACTS Contd.../

THE SITE:

Rutland Water

Anglia Water

Wing Water Treatment Works

Wing, Nr Oakham Rutland, Leics

Contact:
Tel No:

THE WOODS:

Twyford Woods

Forestry Commission Forest District Office

Top Lodge Fineshade Nr Corby,

Northants NN17 3B3

Contact: Tel No:

Hambleton Memorial Cross:

The Vicarage Vicarage Road

Oakham Leics

Tel No:

Costume Room:

Oakham School Theatre Dressing Room

Contacts:

Stage Manager:

Tel No:

Hambleton Hall:

(Toilets, sitting area)

Hambleton Manor

Hambleton

Leics

Tel No:

Finch's Arm: (Location base)

Finch's Arm Hambleton

Leics

Tel No:

Quarry:

(Wasteground)

Castle Cement (Ketton) Ltd

Ketton

Near Stamford Lincs PE9 3SX

Contact: Tel No:

# ARTIST WORK AND TRAVEL (Subject to change)

Sylvester McCoy Sophie Aldred Nicholas Courtney Jean Marsh Marcus Gilbert Christopher Bowen Angela Bruce Ling Tai James Ellis Noel Collins June Bland Angela Douglas Dorota Rae Robert Jezek Stefan Schwartz Paul Tomany

| 6 | 7  | 8   | [ 9 | 10 | 11 | 1 12 | 13  | 14 | 15 |
|---|----|-----|-----|----|----|------|-----|----|----|
|   |    |     |     |    |    |      |     |    |    |
| Х | ΤX | Х   | Х   | Х  | Х  | 0    | Х   | Х  | Т  |
| Х | ΤX | Х   | Х   | Х  | SB | 0    | Х   | Х  | T  |
| Х | ΤX | Х   | Х   | Х  | Х  | 0    | Х   | Х  | ХТ |
|   |    |     |     |    |    |      |     | Т  | ΧТ |
| Х | Т  | Х   | Х   | Х  | Х  | 0    | X   | Х  | Т  |
|   | ΤX | Х   | 0   | Х  | X  | 0    | Χ . | Х  | ΧТ |
| Х | Т  | X   | Х   | Х  | X  | 0    | Х   | Х  | Т  |
| Х | Т  | Х   | Х   | Х  | SB | 0    | X   | Х  | Т  |
|   | Т  | X   | Х   | Х  | SB | 0    | Х   | Х  | Т  |
|   | Т  | X   | Т   |    |    |      |     |    |    |
|   | T  | Х   | Т   |    |    |      |     |    |    |
| Х |    |     |     |    |    |      |     |    |    |
| Х |    |     | Т   | X  | T  |      |     |    |    |
|   |    | T   | Х   | T  |    | T    | Х   | Т  |    |
|   |    |     |     | T  | Х  | 0    | SB  | Х  | XТ |
|   | Т  | . X | Т   |    |    | T    | Х   | T  |    |

X = Shoot
T = Travel
SB = Stand by
O = Day off

# THE CROWN HOTEL, HIGH STREET, OAKHAM

Contact: Mrs Waycat (0572) 723631 £33 incl VAT, excl Breakfast

Sylvester McCoy Sophie Aldred Nicholas Courtney Marcus Gilbert Christopher Bowen Angela Bruce Ling Tai James Ellis Noel Collins June Bland Dorota Rae Stefan Schwartz Paul Tomany Michael Kerrigan John Nathan-Turner Rosemary Parsons 2nd AFM

| 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 14                                      |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
|    |    |    |    |    | -  |  |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | х  | Х  | X X  |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | ХХ   |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Move to Stamford Poste Hotel,<br>Stamford. |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Move to Stamford Poste, Stamfor            |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Move to Stamford Poste, Stamfor            |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Move to Boultons Hotel, Oakham             |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Move to Boultons Hotel, Oakham             |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Move to Stamford Poste, Stamfor            |
| Х  | Х  |    |    |    |    |  |
| Х  | Х  |    |    |    |    |  |
|    |    | Х  | Х  |    |    |  |
|    |    | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Move to Merry Monk, Oakham                 |
| Х  | X  |    |    |    |    |  |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | ХХ   |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Move to Stamford Poste, Stamfor            |
| Х  | Х  | Χ  | Х  | Х  | Х  | х х  |
| Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Move to Boultons Hotel, Oakham             |
| 15 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 4 4  |

We are sorry to have to move you from the original hotel. The weekend of 13th and 14th coincides with a fishing competition and our unit hotel had a previous booking! I would like to ask everybody in the cast to pack for the move the night before in order for the production to move luggage to the new hotels.

# THE STAMFORD POSTE HOTEL, STAMFORD WALK, STAMFORD

Tel No: (0780) 64626

£25 incl VAT/Breakfast

Nicholas Courtney
Marcus Gilbert
Christopher Bowen
James Ellis
Robert Jesek
Riitta Lynn
John Nathan-Turner
Matthew Purves

| 7        | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|----------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|
|          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|          |   |   |    |    |    | Х  | Х  |
| <u> </u> |   |   |    |    |    | Х  | Х  |
|          |   |   |    |    |    | Х  | Χ  |
|          |   |   |    |    |    | Х  | Х  |
|          | X | Х |    |    |    |    |    |
| Х        | Х | Х | Х  | Х  | X  | Х  | Х  |
|          |   |   |    |    |    | Х  | Х  |
| X        | Х | X | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  |
| 2        | 3 | 3 | 2  | 2  | 2  | 7  | 7  |

Contact: Mr Saleeb (0572) 722844

£35 incl VAT, excl Breakfast

Anushia Nieradzik
Sarah Buckland
Debbie Clarke
Sara Wilkinson
Richard Blanchard
Jean Marsh
Angela Bruce
Ling Tai
Robert Jezek
Paul Tomany
2nd AFM

| , |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |
| Х | Х | Х | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  |
| Х | Х | Х | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  |
| Х | Х | Х | Х  | Х  | Х  | Χ  | Х  |
| Х | Х | Х | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  | Х  |
| Х | Х | Х | Х  | Х  | Х  | X  | Х  |
|   |   |   |    |    |    |    | Х  |
|   |   |   |    |    |    | Х  | Х  |
|   |   |   |    |    |    | Х  | Х  |
|   |   |   |    |    | Х  | Х  |    |
|   |   |   |    |    | Х  | Х  |    |
|   |   |   |    |    |    | Х  | Х  |
|   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5  | 5  | 7  | 10 | 9  |

MERRY MONK
12 Church Street
Oakham
Leics

Contact: Mr Riordon (0572) 722094

£15 incl VAT/Breakfast (TV and coffee facilities not en suite)

Ray Greenhill Stefan Schwartz

| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|
|   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |
| Х | Х | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
|   |   |   |    |    |    | Х  | Х  |

| า ★   | Leics       | 102 mi  |
|-------|-------------|---|
| ROSS  |             |   |
| 1st   | Std         | Code (p.6)  |
| 21.50 | 14.50       | A   |
| -     | 21.00       | 9Y  |
| -     | 19.50       | 1C  |
| -     | 16.00       | 9Y  |
| -     | 15.50       | 1C  |
|       | ROSS<br>1st | 1st Std<br>21.50 14.50<br>- 21.00<br>- 19.50<br>- 16.00 |

| From ST. PANCRAS NLC 1904 (rt. Leicester 308) |       |       |            |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|-------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| FARES   | 1 st  | Std   | Code (p.6) |  |  |  |  |
| Single  | 26.00 | 17.00 | A          |  |  |  |  |
| WSR from Lon                                  | -     | 20.00 | 9Y         |  |  |  |  |
| WSR to Lon                                    | -     | 19.00 | 2Y         |  |  |  |  |
| BSR from Lon                                  | -     | 16.00 | 9Y         |  |  |  |  |
| BSR to Lon                                    | -     | 14.50 | 2Y         |  |  |  |  |

# KINGS CROSS SERVICE Change at Peterborough

| Kings X<br>dep   | Oak<br>arr  | ham<br>dep  | Kings X<br>arr   |
|--|---|---|--|
| 06 05<br>07 50 E<br>08 00 S<br>10 00 S<br>13 30 E<br>14 00 S<br>17 03 E<br>17 03 E<br>17 20 S<br>18 04<br>19 50 S<br>20 00 E | TO SATURDA<br>07 51<br>09 35<br>09 35<br>11 30<br>14 00<br>15 39<br>17 45<br>18 41<br>19 32<br>21 31<br>21 31<br> | 175<br>06 27 ES<br>06 27 S<br>07 27<br>09 06<br>11 06 S<br>12 12 S<br>13 06<br>15 06 S<br>17 21 EE<br>17 45 ES<br>18 07 S<br>18 07 S<br>18 07 S<br>19 06 S<br>19 06 S<br>19 06 S<br>20 19 E<br>21 21 S<br>22 22 E | 08 15<br>08 30<br>08 59<br>10 54<br>14 32<br>14 47<br>16 46<br>18 54<br>19 04<br>19 21<br>19 24<br>19 25<br>20 45<br>21 19<br>22 22<br>23 21<br>00 35<br>00 39 |
| SUNDAYS<br>14 10<br>15 30<br>19 10<br>20 30  | 16 01<br>17 56<br>20 55<br>21 59  | 15 23<br>17 51<br>20 05<br>21 33<br>22 36   | 17 30<br>19 38<br>21 44<br>23 38<br>00 38  |

#### ST. PANCRAS SERVICE Change at Leicester

| Change at L  | eicester   |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| St. Pan<br>dep   | Oak<br>arr   | tham<br>dep  | St. Pan<br>arr  |
| MONDAYS to 06 55 09100 09135 S 11105 12135 14105 E 15105 S 18105 S 18115 E 18135 E 19150 E 20105 S SUNDAYS | O SATURDA<br>09 06<br>11 06<br>12 12<br>13 06<br>15 06<br>16 13<br>17 21<br>17 45<br>19 06<br>20 19<br>20 19<br>21 21<br>21 21<br>22 22<br>22 22 | 06 43 E<br>06 43 S<br>07 25 E<br>07 25 S<br>07 51<br>09 35<br>11 30 E<br>11 30 E<br>14 00 S<br>14 00 S<br>15 39<br>16 41 E<br>18 41<br>19 32 | 08r52<br>08r56<br>09r43<br>09r459<br>10r59<br>11r50<br>13r58<br>14r22<br>16r125<br>17r44<br>18r46<br>20r47<br>21 57 |
| 11 r 35<br>15 r 35<br>18 r 05<br>19 r 35<br>20 r 05  | 15 23<br>17 51<br>20 05<br>21 33<br>22 36  | 16 01<br>17 56<br>20 55  | 18r56<br>20r27<br>23 35   |

| Stamfor                       | d *               | Lincs | 88 <u>‡</u> mi                    |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| From KINGS C                  | ROSS              |       | NLC 6140                          |
| FARES<br>Single<br>WSR<br>BSR | 1st<br>21.50<br>- |       | Code (p.6)<br>A<br>9Y/1C<br>9Y/1C |

| Change at Pe   | terborougi  | 1   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Kings X  | Starr   | nford   | Kings X  |
| dep  | arr   | dep   | arr  |
| MONDAYS to 06 05 06 50 07 50 E 08 00 S 10 00 12 30 E 14 30 E 15 00 S 15 30 E 17 03 E 17 03 S 18 04 S 20 00 E | SATURDA 07 30 08 31 09 20 09 20 11 15 13 45 15 24 16 17 16 17 17 30 18 26 19 17 21 18 21 18 | 06 48 E S<br>06 48 S<br>07 42 S<br>08 13 E<br>09 20<br>11 20 S<br>13 20<br>15 20<br>16 13 S<br>17 35 E<br>17 59 E<br>17 59 E<br>17 59 E<br>17 59 E<br>18 22 S<br>18 22 S<br>18 22 S<br>19 20 E<br>20 34 E<br>21 35 S<br>22 37 E | 08 15<br>08 30<br>08 59<br>09 35<br>10 54<br>12 54<br>14 47<br>16 46<br>17 31<br>18 54<br>19 24<br>19 24<br>19 24<br>19 25<br>20 45<br>21 19<br>22 22<br>23 21<br>00 35<br>00 39 |
| SUNDAYS<br>14 10<br>15 30<br>17 30<br>19 10<br>20 30   | 15 46<br>17 41<br>19 06<br>20 40<br>21 44   | 15 37<br>18 05<br>20 19<br>20 47<br>21 47<br>22 50  | 17 30<br>19 38<br>21 44<br>22 27<br>23 38<br>00 38   |

| MOVE  1/25A Ext. Brig House 1/25B Ext. Brig, Doris, Arcelyn 1/25B Ext. Brig, Brig, Brig, Brig, Doris, Arcelyn, Doc. Brig, Arcelyn, Doc. Brig, Brig, Doris, Lavel, Brig, Doris, Lavel, Helicopter 1/25B Ext./Int. helicopter 1/27:32:34 Days 1 & 2 VI Brig, Lavel 1/27:32:34 Days 1 & 2 VI Brig, Lavel 1/27:32:34 Days 1 & 2 VI Brig, Lavel 1/25B Ext. Smoke for helicopter 1/26B Ext. Blacks for helicopter 1/27:32:34 Days 1 & 2 VI Brig, Lavel Arce, A | Saturday, 6 May  O8.00-18.00  FULMER area (off A40)TRAVI  1/1 Garden Centre D1 WATER  Parig, Doris, 2 extras |
|--|--|
| Day for Night) 3 D2 Ext. 100use red, 2 soldiers Ext. Farm. Ext. Farm. Doc, Brig Ext. Farm. Doc. Ext. Farm. Ace, Brig  | Sunday, 7 May  O8.00-18.00  )TRAVEL TO RUTLAND  WATER AM  2/4: 6: 9: 14:                                     |
| Shou Yuing, Bank Back gara, Ancelyn L.  D1: Front Pront Pron | Monday 8 May  08.00-18.00  HAMBLETON OLD HALL  1/42:44:46:48: Back  Garden D1  Ace. Show Yuning              |
| As above  1/4: Landscape D1  As above  1/4: Landscape D1  Bambera, Zbrig 6 sold.  1/3: Landscape D1  Bambera, Zbrig, 6 sol  Warmsly, Ace, Doc.  3/55: Ridge D2  Brig, Doc, Bessie,  3/51A: Read D2  Brig, Doc, Bessie  MOVE TO THE 'SITE'  1/28: Int. Command Car  Doc, Ace, Bambera, Moki  1/19: Ext. Convoy D1  Doc, Ace, Warmsly, Zbri  10 soldiers  3/10: Ext. Convoy D2  POV of Shou Yuing, 2CV  10 soldiers  3/16: Ext. dig D2  Doc, Warmsly, Ace,  Explosion  2/35: Ext. Dig D2  Ancelyn, Bambera,  Warmsly  Warmsly  Ancelyn, Bambera,  Warmsly  Warmsly  Warmsly  Warmsly  Warmsly  Marmsly   | Thesday, 9 May 08.00-18.00 HAMBLETON RIDGE 1/5:Int/Ext command ca Bambera, Zbrig., 6 D1 soldiers             |
| Scape D1  Scape D2  Scape D1  Scape D1  Scape D2  Scape D1  Scape D1  Scape D2  Scape D2  Scape D1  Scape D2  Scape Scape D2  Scape D2  Scape Scape D2  Scape Scape D2  Scape Scape Scape Shou Yuing  Scape D2  Scape D2  Scape D2  Scape D2  Scape Scape Scape Shou Yuing  Scape D2  Scape D2 |  |
| 3/55: POV battlefieldIoc 3/58: Convoy D2 Ancelyn, Mordred, Bambera, Doc, Brig, 12 men at arms, 3 grey knights, 11 UN soldiers, 1 UN sgt. 4/2A: D2 Convoy Doc, Mordred (globe) 4/1: Convoy D2 Mordred, Doc, Ancelyn Brig, S/As 4/3: Convoy D2 Mordred, Doc, Brig, Ancelyn, S/As 4/3: Convoy D2 Mordred  Mordred 4/7: Convoy D2 Mordred 4/7: Convoy D2 Mordred 4/9 & 12: D2 Convoy Bambera, Ancelyn, Knight Comm. S/As 4/13: D2 Convoy Bambera, S/A dead 4/25: D2: Convoy Doc, Brig, Mordred (globe) A/25: D2: Convoy Bambera, S/A dead 4/27 D2: Convoy Bambera, Mordred 4/51: D2: Convoy Bambera, Mordred 4/54: D2: Convoy Bambera, Mordred 4/54: D2: Convoy Bambera, Mordred 4/56: D2: Convoy Bambera, Mordred A/56: D2: Convoy Bambera, Mordred A/56: D2: Convoy Bambera, Mordred A/56: D2: Convoy Bambera, Mordred Bambera, Mordred A/56: D2: Convoy Bambera   | rs 11 May 20-18.00 ETON \$ITE POV missile convoy   |

| - | WEEK |
|---|------|
|   | 20   |

# DOCTOR WHO: 'Battlefield': WEEK AT A GLANCE O.B. SCHEDULE

| -                         |                                   | ***                                      |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|                           |                                   |  |
|                           |                                   |  |
|                           |                                   | VIZ FX: explosions                       |
|                           |                                   |  |
|                           |                                   | 3/46: D2 Major Husak, 1                  |
|                           | VIZ FX: Explosions                | Knigt<br>Grena                           |
|                           | 3/34: D2: Bambera, Ancelyn, mokit | 1/47: D1 as above -                      |
|                           |                                   | N  |
| -                         | arms                              |  |
|                           | 2 grey Knights, light             | Ancelyn from Mordred's POV               |
|                           |                                   | Ancelyn, 2 grey knights                  |
|                           | 3/40 D2 Men at arms               | Bambera, Ancelyn, 2 grey knights 1/38 D1 |
|                           |                                   |  |
|                           | 2                                 | cam inside                               |
|                           |                                   | 1/31-34 D1: Int. Command car             |
| TRAVEL BACK TO LONDON PM  | Yuing                             | 00                                       |
| TRAINET BACK TO TOTAL     | 3/32 + 38: D2                     | SS.                                      |
|                           | Knight<br>knights                 | Doctor, Ace, Warmsley                    |
| Morgaine, S/As            |                                   | Tardis                                   |
| 2/33: D2: Mordred         | /31: D2: W                        | ģ,                                       |
| 3/14A: D2: Morgaine,      | 3/38A: D2 - as above -            | 1  |
| 2/48: D2: as before       | 6 men                             | Ace                                      |
| 2/46: D2: as before       | 50                                | 1  |
| 2: D2:                    | 3/29: D2                          | н  |
| men at                    | Yuing Warmsly explosion           | Bambera, Zbrigniev.                      |
| Mordred, 3 grev knights   | 1: D2                             | Doc,                                     |
| 1                         | 0                                 | במ :                                     |
| 08.30-13.00               | TWV FORD WOODS: AREA O            | TWYFORD WOODS: AREA 1                    |
| Monday, 15th May          | Sunday, 14th May                  | SAturday, 13th May 08.30-18.00           |
| AT A GLANCE O.B. SCHEDULE | DUCTUR WHU: 'Battlefleid': WEEK   | 1  |

# SATURDAY, 6th MAY 1989

UNIT CALL: 08.00: Rig

08.30: Reh/Rec.

LOCATION BASE: Black Park Car park (Map H2: see directions) for Caterers.

Costume, Make-up

LOCATION 1: FULMER PLANT PARK (Map 1)

CHERRY TREE LANE,

FULMER, S. BUCKS.

Small O.B. unit only

LOCATION 2: LITTLE PASTON (Map 1)

FULMER COMMON ROAD,

FULMER, S. BUCKS.

Main O.B. vehicles

LOCATION 3: "The Open Space" (Map 1 + 2)

BLACK PARK, S. BUCKS.

WRAP: 18.00 approx

PARKING: T.B.C.

DIRECTIONS: See Maps 1 & 2

TOILETS: Black Park, Public Loos: Little Paston, Poolhouse.

ARTISTES CALLS ON SET: LETHBRIDGE STEWART......NICHOLAS COURTNEY 08.30 DORIS.....ANGELA DOUGLAS 08.30 THE DOCTOR......SYLVESTER McCOY 10.00 ANCELYN......MARCUS GILBERT 10.00 ACE.....SOPHIE ALDRED 10.30 SHOU YUING.....LING TAI 10.30 BAMBERA.....ANGELA BRUCE 10.30 LAVEL.....DOROTA RAE 15.00

SUPPORTING ARTISTES: Husband at Garden Centre...

Wife at Garden Centre....

Same colour jacket/cap for the real helicopter pilot

COSTUME/MAKE-UP: At Unit Base

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT: 1/1: Ext. Garden Centre D1

(Brig, Doris, 2 customers)

1/26A: Ext. Brigadier Garden Dl

(Brig, Doris, dog

4/60:Ext. Brigadier Garden D2 (Doctor, Ancelyn, Brig, Doris)

4/61: Ext. Brigadier's Garden/Front D2
(Ace, Bambera, Shou Yuing, Doris, Ancelyn, Doctor, Brig,

Bessie the car) 1/41: Ext. Garden Dl (Brig, Doris, dog) 1/52: Ext. Garden D1 (Brigadier, Doris, Lavel

Ext/Int helicopter

2/1A: 29A: 32A: 33A, 35A, 2, 10, 12, 24, 27, 32, 34:Days 1 & 2

(Brig, Lavel)

TRANSPORT:

Unit cars

2 men to camera

DESIGN/PROPS:

Pear tree, garden furniture, blacks for the helicopter, Bessie,

Martin Collins up at Rutland preparing the site. Cordon off helicopter landing site, Black Park.

VIZ. FX:

Smoke from the helicopter

ARMOURER:

Brig's gun, Bambera's Sidearm, Ancelyn's Sword,

Drill Ammo for Brig's gun, Colt 45 (Lavel)

CATERING:

Breakfast: 07.30-08.30 Morning coffee 10.30 13.00 approx. Afternoon tea: 16.30

Approx. 55 people

CATERING BUS:

Ready for 07.30

TECH. RQTS:

Motorolas, groundstation (Production will get)

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS:

None

### SUNDAY, 7th MAY 1989

UNIT CALL: Travel up to Rutland Water area in A.M.

14.00 set up to shoot

LOCATION: T.B.C. (separate sheet to be issued)

WRAP: 18.00 approx.

PARKING: As directed by P.M.

DIRECTIONS: T.B.C.

T.B.C. LOOS:

ARTISTES CALLS ON SET: MORDRED......CHRISTOPHER BOWEN 14.00

> LETHBRIDGE STEWART....NICHOLAS COURTNEY 14.15 ACE.....SOPHIE ALDRED 14.30

> THE DOCTOR.....SYLVESTER McCOY 14.30

SUPPORTING ARTISTES: 2 UN Soldiers..... 14.00

COSTUME/MAKEUP: On location

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT: 2/4: 6: 9: 14 (Establishers Day for Night)

4/28 Ext. Farmhouse D2 (Mordred, 2 soldiers)

4/31: Ext. Farmhouse D2 (Brigadier)

4/34: (Brigadier, Mordred) 4/36: 11 11 (Ace, Doctor, Brig) 4/38: (Ace, Doctor, Brig)

11 11 4/42: (Ace, Doctor) 11 4/44: 11 (Ace, Doctor) 11 11 4/49: (Ace, Doctor) 11 11 4/50:

(Ace, Doctor, Brig)

4/48: Explosion

TRANSPORT: Unit cars.

DESIGN/PROPS/VEHICLES: 2 men to camera, prepare the site

VIZ FX: Farmhouse explosion, broken glass

Mordred's Sword, Exca Brig's Revolver, Drill silver bullets, Excaliber,

ARMOURER:

CATERING: Travel up to Rutland.

Coffee/biscuits: 11.30

Lunch: 13.00

Afternoon tea: 16.30 Approx. 65 people

CATERING BUS:

Ready 07.30

TECH. RQTS:

3 motorolas for Production

3 for Viz FX, 1 Caterers, 1 costume

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS: To Oakham:

Mr. McCoy, Miss Aldred, Mr. Courtney,

Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Bowen, Miss Bruce, Miss Tai, Miss Bland, Mr. Collins,

Mr. Tomany, Mr. Ellis

To London: None

### MONDAY, 8th MAY 1989

UNIT CALL:

08.00 rig

08.30 rehearse/shoot

LOCATION:

HAMBLETON OLD HALL (Maps 3A & 4)

HAMBLETON
RUTLAND WATER

LEICS.

LOCATION BASE:

Finch's Arms Car park

Hambleton (Tel: 0572 756575)

WRAP:

18.00 approx.

PARKING:

Costume, Make-up, Caterers, all unit vehicles: Pub car park

O.B. vehicles as discussed.

DIRECTIONS:

As page 42

LOOS:

Pub, Hambleton Village Hall

ARTISTES CALLS ON SET:

ACE.....SOPHIE ALDRED 08.30 SHOU YUING.....LING TAI 08.30 DOCTOR......SYLVESTER McCOY 09.00 BAMBERA.....ANGELA BRUCE 09.30 09.30 ANCELYN......MARCUS GILBERT PETER WARMSLY.....JAMES ELLIS 10.30 LETHBRIDGE-STEWART....NICHOLAS COURTNEY 11.00 MAJOR HUSAK......PAUL TOMANY 12.00 ROWLINSON......NOEL COLLINS 12.00 ELIZABETH ROWLINSON...JUNE BLAND 12.00 MORDRED......CHRISTOPHER BOWEN 15.00

SUPPORTING ARTISTES:

6 Czech soldiers.....

12 noon

1 Czech sergeant

12 noon

MAKE-UP/COSTUME:

Artistes at location base. S/A dress at Oakham base. Makeup at location base.

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT:

1/42: 44: 46: 48: Ext. Hotel back garden Dl

(Ace, Shou Yuing)

1/50: Ext. Hotel back garden Dl

(Ace, Shou Yuing, Doctor)

continued next page

# MONDAY, 8th MAY continued

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT:

2/3: Ext. Hotel back garden Dl

(Ace, Shou Yuing, Doctor, Bambera, Ancelyn, fight

1/29: Ext. Front of Hotel Dl (Shou Yuing, Bambera, Ace, Doctor)

1/39: Ext. Front of Hotel D1

(Bambera, Warmsly)

2/50: Ext. Front of Hotel D2

(Shou Yuing, Brigadier) 2/25: Ext. Back Garden D2

(Doctor, broken garden furniture) 3/43: Ext. Front of Hotel D2

(Elizabeth Rowlinson, Rowlinson, Major Husak,

Doctor, Brigadier, 1 Czech sergeant, 6 Czech soldiers)

3/48: Ext. Front of Hotel D2

(Ace, Shou Yuing, Brigadier, Doctor, Bessie, 6 Czech

soldiers DO POV of vans for 3/44

3/50: Ext. Front of Hotel D2 (Doctor, Brig, Bessie, Ace, Shou Yuing, tyre tracks)

4/22: Ext. Front of Hotel D2

(Doctor, Brig, Bessie, green light, woofer, Mordred)

3/44: Ext. Front of Hotel D2

(Ace, Shou YuingO

TRANSPORT:

Unit cars, + Local minibus for S.A.s.

DESIGN/PROPS/VEHICLES:

2 men to camera, design finalise the site,

garden furniture, signs, Bessie, Command car, 2 CV, 2 Czech trucks, Range rover (with shattered windscreen)

VIZ FX:

Woofer, tyre marks, smoke

ARMOURER:

Bambera's Sidearm, Auto Rifle, Brig's Revolver, 7 NP Sub Machine Guns, Machine Gun on stand,

STUNT ARRANGER:

l NP Sidearm, Ancelyn's Sword, Mordred's Sword Alf Joint on location for 09.00

CATERERS:

07.30-08.30: Breakfast

10.30:

Coffee/biscuits

13.00:

Lunch

16.30:

Afternoon tea

Approx. 75 people

CATERING BUS:

Ready for 07.30

TECH RQTS:

Motorolas: 4 production, 3 Viz FX, 1 caterers, 1 costume

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS:

To Oakham:

Robert Jezek

To London:

None

UNIT CALL:

08.00 rig

08.30 rehearse/shoot

LOCATION:

1. HAMBLETON RIDGE (see Map 4)

2. HAMBLETON EXCAVATION SITE (see map 4)

Contact:

LOCATION BASE:

Finch's Arms Car Park,

Hambleton

Tel: 0572 756575

WRAP:

18.00 approx.

PARKING:

As the day before, O.B. vehicles as discussed

DIRECTIONS:

As the day before

LOOS:

As the day before

| ARTISTES CALLS ON SET: | BAMBERAANGELA BRUCE ZBRIGNIEVROBERT JEZEK PETER WARMSLYJAMES ELLIS THE DOCTORSYLVESTER McCOY | 08.30<br>08.30<br>10.00 |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|                        | ACESOPHIE ALDRED SHOU YUINGLING TAI ANCELYNMARCUS GILBERT LETHBRIDGE STEWARTNICHOLAS COUR    | 10.00<br>14.00<br>16.00 |

SUPPORTING ARTISTES:

| 08.30 |
|-------|
| 08.30 |
| 08.30 |
|       |

Missile Convoy

3 drivers (don't drive)

12 noon

| Motorbike soldier . |   | 12 noon   |
|---------------------|---|-----------|
|                     | • | 12 110011 |
| 2 soldiers          |   | 12 noon   |
|                     |   |           |

COSTUME/MAKE-UP:

Artistes at location base. S/A dress in Oakham base. Make-up at location base. SEQUENCES TO SHOOT:

1/5: Int/Ext. Command Car Dl

(Bambera, Zbrigniev, 6 soldiers, Command car, truck)

1/2A: Ext. Landscape Dl (artists as above0

2nd camera across the bay in Barnsdale side (see map

1/4: Ext. Landscape Dl

(Bambera, Zbrigniev, 6 soldiers, Command car, truck)

1/3: Ext. Landscape Dl 1/16: Ext. Ridge Dl

(Bambera, Zbrigniev, 6 soldiers, Command car, truck,

Peter Warmsly, The Doctor, Ace, Range rover)

3/55: Ext. Ridge D2 (Brig, Doctor, Bessie) 3/51A:Ext. Road D2

(Brig, Doctor, Bessie, for the globe)

MOVE

1/28: Int. Command Car Dl (Mckit, Doctor, Ace, Bambera)

1/19: Ext. Convoy Dl

(Doctor, Ace, Peter Warmsly, Zbrigniev, 10 soldiers)

1/24: Ext. Convoy D1
(Ace, Doctor, 10 soldiers)
3/10: Ext. Convoy D2

(POV of Shou Yuing, 2CV, 10 soldiers)

3/16: Ext. Convoy D2

POV of soldiers 2/30: Ext. Dig D2

(Doctor, Warmsly, Ace, explosion)

2/35: Ext. Dig D2
(as above, smoking hole).
2/43: Ext. Dig D2

(Ancelyn, Bambera, Warmsly)

1/18 from studio may be fitted into this day!

TRANSPORT:

Unit cars + local minibus for S.A.s.

DESIGN/PROPS/VEHICLES:

2 men to camera, Command car, truck, Range rover, Bessie, 2CV, missile truck, Command trailer, truck

1 motor bike

VIZ FX:

Explosion at excavation site, smoke.

Zbrigniev's Sidearm, Bambera's Sidearm, Brig's Revolver, Bambera's Auto Rifle, 7 NP Sub Machine

ARMOURER:

Guns, 3 FP Sub Machine Guns, Ancelyn's Sword

CATERERS: 07.30-08.30: B

10.30:

Coffee, biscuits

13.00:

Lunch

Breakfast

16.30: Afternoon tea

Approx. 80 people

CATERING BUS:

Ready for 07.30

CONTINUED NEXT PAGE

# TUESDAY, 9th MAY continued

TECH. RQTS:

Motorolas: 4 for production, 3 Viz FX, 1 caterers, 1 costume

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS:

To Oakham: M:

Miss Rae

To London:

Mr. Collins, Miss Bland, Mr. Tomany

### WEDNESDAY, 10th MAY 1989

UNIT CALL:

08.00 rig

08.30 rehearse/shoot

LOCATION:

Excavation site (Map 3A & 4)

Hambleton.

Contact:

LOCATION BASE:

Finch's Arms Car Park

Hambleton

Tel: 0572 756575

WRAP:

18.00 approx

PARKING:

Costume, Makeup, Caterers, all unit vehicles, Pub Car Park

O.B. vehicles at site

DIRECTIONS:

See page 42

LOOS:

Pub, Hambleton Village Hall

ARTISTES CALLS ON SET:

ACE.....SOPHIE ALDRED LETHBRIDGE-STEWART.NICHOLAS COURTNEY 08.30 09.00 PETER WARMSLY.....JAMES ELLIS 09.00 BAMBERA.....ANGELA BRUCE ANCELYN......MARCUS GILBERT 09.00 THE DOCTOR......SYLVESTER McCOY 11.00 MORDRED......CHRISTOPHER BOWEN 11.00 11.30 SHOU YUING.....LING TAI S/B 15.00 LAVEL......DOROTA RAE

SUPPORTING ARTISTES:

None

COSTUME/MAKE-UP:

At location base

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT:

(Excavation site)

4/58 D2 (Brig, Ace in wet suit, dialogue only) 3/10 D2 (Warmsly, Ancelyn, Bambera, dialogue 1st part only)

3/10 D2 (POV of Ace/Excalibur + rest of the dialogue) Blankets for Ace! Sophie off to the shower

3/22 D2 (Bambera, Ancelyn, 2CV)

4/58 D2 (Explosion in the lake) 4/14 D2 (Doctor, Brig, Mordred)

3/14 D2 (Bambera, Warmsly, Brig, Doctor, Shou Yuing

Ace WET, Ancelyn)

3/16 D2 (Brig, Doctor, Ace, Shou Yuing, Ancelyn, Warmsly, Bambera)

3/20 D2 (Ace, Warmsly, Brig, Bambera, Shou Yuing, Doctor, Range rover, 2CV)

(continued over)

### WEDNESDAY, 10th MAY 1989 (continued)

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT cont'd

3/21 D2: Ext. Range rover

(Brig, Doctor, Ace, Shou Yuing, Warmsly)

2/37 D2: Ext. crash site

(Brig, Lavel)

Please prepare to do the explosion as second

unit POV for 2/37

TRANSPORT:

Unit cars.

DESIGN/PROPS/VEHICLES:

2 men to camera, Missile convoy, Range rover, 2CV,

Bessie, truck, motorbike

VIZ FX:

Explosion in the lake, helicopter

ARMOURER:

Brig's Revolver, Bambera's Sidearm, Auto Rifle,

Lavel's Colt 45, Ancelyn's Sword, Mordred's

Sword, Excaliber

PRODUCTION:

2 boats, 1 diver on site 08.30

CATERERS:

07.30-08.30 Breakfast

10.30

Coffee

13.00

Lunch

16.30 Tea

Approx. 70 people

CATERING BUS:

Ready for 7.30

TECH. RQTS:

Motorolas: 4 production, 3 Viz FX, 1 caterers, 1 costume

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS:

To Oakham:

Alf Joint, 2 stunt men, Mr. Swartz

To London:

Mr. Jezek

### THURSDAY, 11th MAY 1989

UNIT CALL:

08.00 rig

08.30 rehearse/shoot

LOCATION:

Excavation site (Map 3A & 4)

Hambleton.

Contact:

LOCATION BASE:

Finch's Arms Car Park

Hambleton Tel: 0572 756575

WRAP:

18.00 approx.

PARKING:

Costume, Makeup, Caterers, all unit vehicles, Pub Car Park

O.B. vehicles at site

DIRECTIONS:

See page 42

LOOS:

Pub, Hambleton Village Hall

ARTISTES CALLS ON SET:

ANCELYN......MARCUS GILBERT 08.30 MORDRED......CHRISTOPHER BOWEN 08.30 BAMBERA.....ANGELA BRUCE 08.30 DOCTOR.....SYLVESTER McCOY 08.30 BRIGADIER......NICHOLAS COURTNEY 08.30 KNIGHT COMMANDER...STEFAN SCHWARTZ T.B.A.

SUPPORTING ARTISTES:

11 men at arms, 1 stunt man man-at-arms,

1 grey knight stunt man, 1 grey knight, 11 UN soldiers

1 sergeant: all at 08.30

MAKEUP/COSTUME:

Artistes at location base, S/A dressed at Oakham base

S/A makeup at location base.

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT:

Excavation site

POV for 1/16 missile convoy (missile convoy soldiers)

POV for 3/55 battlefield (all S/A)

3/58 D2 (Ancelyn, Mordred, Bambera, Doctor, Brigadier, 12 men at arms, 3 grey knights, 11 UN soldiers,

1 sergeant)

4/2A D2 (Doctor, Mordred) for the globe

4/1 D2 (Mordred, Doctor, Ancelyn, Brigadier, S/As)

4/3 D2 (Mordred, Doctor, Brigadier, Ancelyn, S/As)

4/5 D2 (Doctor, Brigadier, Mordred)

4/7 D2 (Mordred)

4/9 & 12 D2 (Knight Commander, 12 men at arms, 3 grey

knights

4/13 D2 (Bambera, Ancelyn, Knight Commander, 3 grey knigh 12 men at arms, UN soldiers)

4/15A D2 (Doctor, Brigadier, Mordred) for the globe

(continued over)

# THURSDAY, 11th MAY continued

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT cont'd: 4/25 D2 (Knight Commander, Ancelyn,

Bambera, dead men) 4/27 D2 (Ancelyn, Bambera) 4/51 D2 (Bambera, Mordred)

4/54 D2 (Mordred, Bambera, Ancelyn, Doctor)

4/56 D2 (Mordred, Ancelyn, Bambera)

TRANSPORT:

Unit cars, + small local coach for S.A.s.

DESIGN/PROPS/VEHICLES: 2 men to camera, sand bags, saw, dust bags,

stunt boxes, foam stunt mattresses, truck, motorbike,

Bessie.

VIZ FX: Explosions, smoke, futuristic guns

ARMOURER: Brig's Revolver, Bambera's Sidearm, Auto Rifle

7 NP Sub machine Guns, 5 FP Sub machine Guns, Blank Ammo for Sub Machine Guns, Bazzooka,

Mordred's Sword, Ancelyn's Sword, 13 Swords

STUNT ARRANGER:

On site for 08.30

CATERERS: 07.30-08.30: Breakfast

10.30 Coffee 13.00 Lunch

16.30 Aftermoon tea

Approx. 95 people

CATERING BUS:

Ready for 07.30

TECH. RQTS: Motorolas: 4 for production, 3 Viz FX, 1 caterers,

1 costume

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS:

To Oakham: To London: None Miss Rae

# FRIDAY, 12th MAY 1989

Many thanks for the week's shoot! Have a nice day off

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS: To Oakham: Mr. Jezek, Mr. Tomany

To London:

UNIT CALL:

08.00 rig

08.30 rehearse/shoot

LOCATION:

Twyford Woods (see Maps 3 & 6)

Lincs. (Area 1)

LOCATION BASE:

Inside the woods as directed by P.M.

WRAP:

18.00 approx.

PARKING:

At location base

O.B. vehicles as discussed

DIRECTIONS:

See page 42

LOOS:

Portable loos at location base 07.00

ARTISTES CALLS ON SET:

THE DOCTOR......SYLVESTER McCOY 08.30 ACE.....SOPHIE ALDRED 08.30 PETER WARMSLY.....JAMES ELLIS 08.30 BAMBERA.....ANGELA BRUCE 08.30 ZBRIGNIEV.....ROBERT JEZEK 08.30 BRIGADIER......NICHOLAS COURTNEY 10.30 ANCELYN.....MARCUS GILBERT 09.30 MAJOR HUSAK......PAUL TOMANY 15.00 SHOU YUING.....LING TAI 10.30 MORDRED......CHRISTOPHER BOWEN 11.30

SUPPORTING ARTISTES:

Bambera's truck driver, attendant soldier 08.30

11.00

l grey knight stunt man 11.00

Black Knight double stunt man 12.00 noon

l grey knight S/A 11 l Czech soldier 15.00

COSTUME/MAKEUP:

Artistes at location base, stunt men, S/A's T.B.C.

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT:

Wooded roads area 1

1/10 Dl: (Doctor, Ace, Peter Warmsly, Range rover)
1/8 Dl: (Bambera, Zbrigniev, 2 soldiers, Command car,

Command car, Command truck)

Camera inside (Zbrigniev, Bambera, Doctor

1/9 Dl: Camera inside (Zbrigniev, Bambera, Doctor, Ace) 1/27 Dl: (Ancelyn, Bambera, Ace, Doctor, Command car,

Tardis)
1/8A D1: (Tardis)

1/11, 12, 12A, 14 Dl: Int. Range rover, front mount

(Doctor, Ace, Warmsly) + wide shot

(continued next page)

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT cont'd

3/26, 28, 30 D2: Int. Range rover, front mount (Doctor, Brigadier, Warmsly,

Shou Yuing, Ace "wet" in blankets)

1/31, 32, 33, 34 D1: Int. Command Car, cam inside (Bambera)

1/35 D1: (Bambera, Ancelyn, Command car, Mordred, 1 grey knight stunt man)

1/38 D1: (1 grey knight, Ancelyn, Mordred)

1/38A D1: (Ancelyn from Mordred's POV) 1/43 D1: (1 grey knight, Ancelyn, Mordred)

1/45 D1: (as above)

1/47 D1: (Black Knight doubled by stunt man)

1/49 Dl: (grenade explodes)

3/46 D2: (Major Husak, Czech soldier, smouldering

tyre, walkie talkie)

2/31: (Ancelyn, Bambera)

TRANSPORT:

Unit cars.

DESIGN/PROPS/VEHICLES:

2 men to camera, Range rover, Command car,

Unit truck,

VIZ FX:

Grenade explosion, smouldering tyre, shoot-out FX

ARMOURER:

Bambera's Auto Rifle, Sidearm, Blank Ammo for Sidearm, Zbrigniev's Sidearm, Brig's Revolver, 2 NP Sub Machine Gun, Ancelyn's

Sword, Excaliber, 2 Swords On location 09.00 hours

STUNT ARRANGER:

CATERING BUS:

07.30-08.30 Breakfast Coffee 10.30

13.00 Lunch

16.30 Afternoon tea

Approx for 75 people

CATERING BUS:

Ready for 07.30

TECH RQTS:

Motorolas: 4 for production; 3 Viz FX, 1 caterers

1 costume, mokit

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS:

To Oakham: None To London: None SUNDAY, 14th MAY, 1989 (Main Unit - see second unit page 38)

UNIT CALL:

0800 rigg

0830 rehearse/shoot

LOCATION:

Twyford Woods (see maps 3 & 6)

Lincs (Area 2)

LOCATION BASE:

As the day before.

WRAP:

1800 approx.

PARKING:

As before.

OB vehicles as discussed.

DIRECTIONS:

As the day before.

LOOS:

Portable loos at location base 0700.

### ARTISTES' CALLS ON SET:

The Doctor Sylvester McCoy 0830 Sophie Aldred Ace 11 Peter 11 James Ellis Nicholas Courtney Brigadier Shou Yuing Ling Tai 11 Knight Commander Stefan Schwartz 0900 Bambera Angela Bruce 1130 Ancelyn Marcus Gilbert See second unit for the first call (1130 back with the

main unit)

SUPPORTING ARTISTES:

1 Grey Knight 0900

(stuntman)

5 men-at-arms 0900 1 man-at-arms 0900

(stuntman)

COSTUME/MAKE-UP:

Artistes on location.

Supporting Artistes dressed at Oakham.

Make-up on location.

Peter Warmsly)

### SEQUENCES TO SHOOT:

D2

3/25

VS/FX:

ARMOURER:

| 3/27/31              | <u>D2</u> | Wide shot (as above) explosion.   |
|----------------------|-----------|---|
| 3/29                 | <u>D2</u> | (Knight Commander, 2 grey knights, 6 men-<br>at-arms)   |
| 3/25                 | <u>D2</u> | (as above)  |
| 3/38a                | <u>D2</u> | (as above)  |
| 3/31                 | <u>D2</u> | Cutaway of windscreen exploding.  |
| 3/35                 | D2        | (Bambera, Ancelyn, Knight Commander, 2 Grey Knights, 6 men-at-arms)                           |
| 3/32+<br>3/38        | <u>D2</u> | (Shou Yiung, Peter, Brigadier, The Doctor, Ace) Mokit   |
| 3/41                 | <u>D2</u> | (Shou Yuing, Doctor, Ace, Brigadier, Peter Warmsly)   |
| 3/40                 | <u>D2</u> | (3 men-at-arms)   |
| 3/49                 | <u>D2</u> | (Ancelyn, Bambera, 2 Grey Knights) Fight.   |
| 3/39                 | D2        | (Bambera's POV of men-at-arms)  |
| 3/39                 | <u>D2</u> | (Bambera, Ancelyn) Mokit  |
| 3/34                 | <u>D2</u> | (Bambera, Ancelyn) Mokit  |
| TRANSPORT DESIGN/PRO |           | Unit cars, + local minibus for S.A.s. en to camera, Range Rover (rear window will be smashed) |
| VEHICLES:            | 2CV       | (rear window will be smashed)   |

2 explosions on the road, shoot out effects, second unit explosion. Black Knight appearing

Excaliber, Knight Commander's Sword.

Bambera's Sidearm Auto Rifle, blank ammo for Auto Rifle.

at the Quarry.

Brigadier's Revolver

Ancelyn's Sward. 8 swords.

Knight Commanders, POV of Range Rover (Doctor, Ace, Brigadier, Shou Yuing,

STUNT ARRANGER:

On location 0830 hrs.

CATERING:

0730 Breakfast 1030 Coffee

1300 Lunch

1630 Afternoon tea

(for approximately 75 people)

CATERING BUS:

Ready for 0730

TECH. REQS.:

Motorolas 4 for production, 3 VS/FX,

1 caterer, 1 costume, mokit.

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS:

To Oakham:

Miss Marsh

To London:

Mr Tomany, Mr Jezek.

SUNDAY, 14th MAY 1989 (Second Unit)

UNIT CALL:

0830 to rehearse/shoot

LOCATION:

Castle Cement (maps 3 & 3A)

Pit Lane Ketton

Contact:

WRAP:

1030 approx.

ARTISTES CALLS ON SET:

Ancelyn

Marcus Gilbert

0830

Mordred

Christopher Bowen

0830

SUPPORTING ARTISTES:

1 Grey Knight

0830

COSTUME/MAKP-UP:

Artistes main unit base for both units.

S/A Oakham base.

SEQUENCES TO SHOOT:

1/15 D1 EXT Crater (Black Knight)

1/17 D1 " ( " )

1/20 D1 " ( " )

1/38a D1 " (POV of Black Knight)

1/40a " (Globe shot)

1/26 " (1 Grey Knight, Mordred)

1/13 " (Explosion)

VS/FX: Ramp, explosion.

3

# MONDAY, 15th MAY, 1989

å

2.

UNIT CALL: 0800 rigg

0830 rehearse/shoot

LOCATION: Hambleton Memorial Cross (see map 4)

Hambleton

LOCATION BASE: Finch's Arms Pub

Hambleton

WRAP: 1300 approx

LOOS: The Pub/Village Hall

## ARTISTES CALLS ON SET:

Morgaine Jean Marsh

Mordred Christopher Bowen
Brigadier Nicholas Courtney

Knight Commander Stefan Schwartz

SUPPORTING ARTISTES: 2 Grey Knights, 9 men-at-arms

COSTUME/MAKE-UP: Artistes at location base,

S/A dressed at Oakham base, Make-up at location base.

ARMOURER: Brigadier's Revolver, Mordred's sword,

12 swords, Knight Commander's sword.

### SEQUENCES TO SHOOT:

2/40 D2 (Morgaine, Mordred, 2 knights, 9 men-

at-arms)

2/41 & 42 D2 (Morgaine, Mordred, Brigadier, 2 knights,

9 men-at-arms)

2/46 (as before)

2/48 (as before)

3/14a (Morgaine, Knight Commander, 2 grey

knights, 9 men-at-arms)

3/33 (Mordred, Morgaine, 2 grey knights,

9 men-at-arms)

TRANSPORT:

Unit cars, + local minibus for S.A.s.

DESIGN, PROPS, &

2 men to camera.

VEHICLES:

VISUAL EFFECTS:

Futuristic guns.

CATERERS:

07.30 Breakfast 10.30 Coffee 13.00 Lunch

For approx. 75 people.

CATERING BUS:

Ready for 07.30

TECH. REQS.:

Motorolas.

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS:

The whole unit to travel back to London

after lunch.

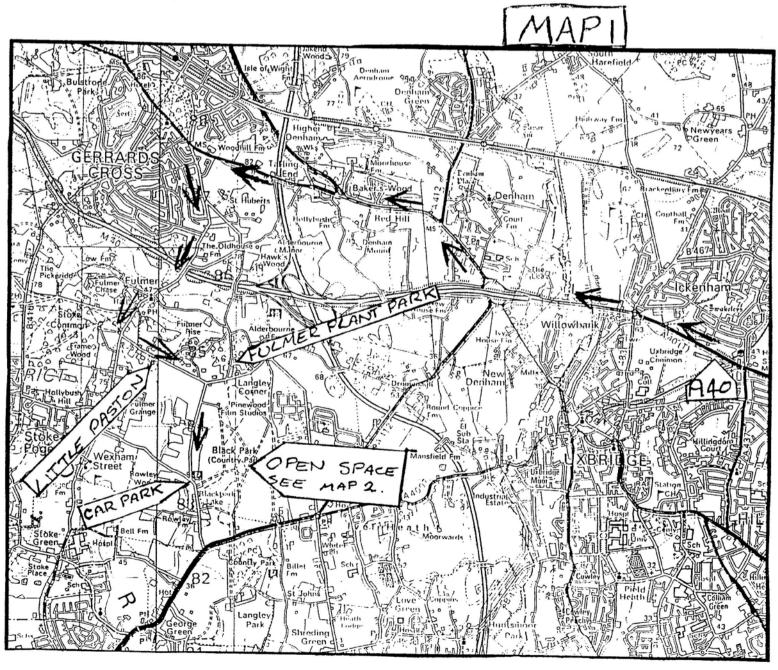
# DIRECTIONS TO LOCATION - DAY ONE

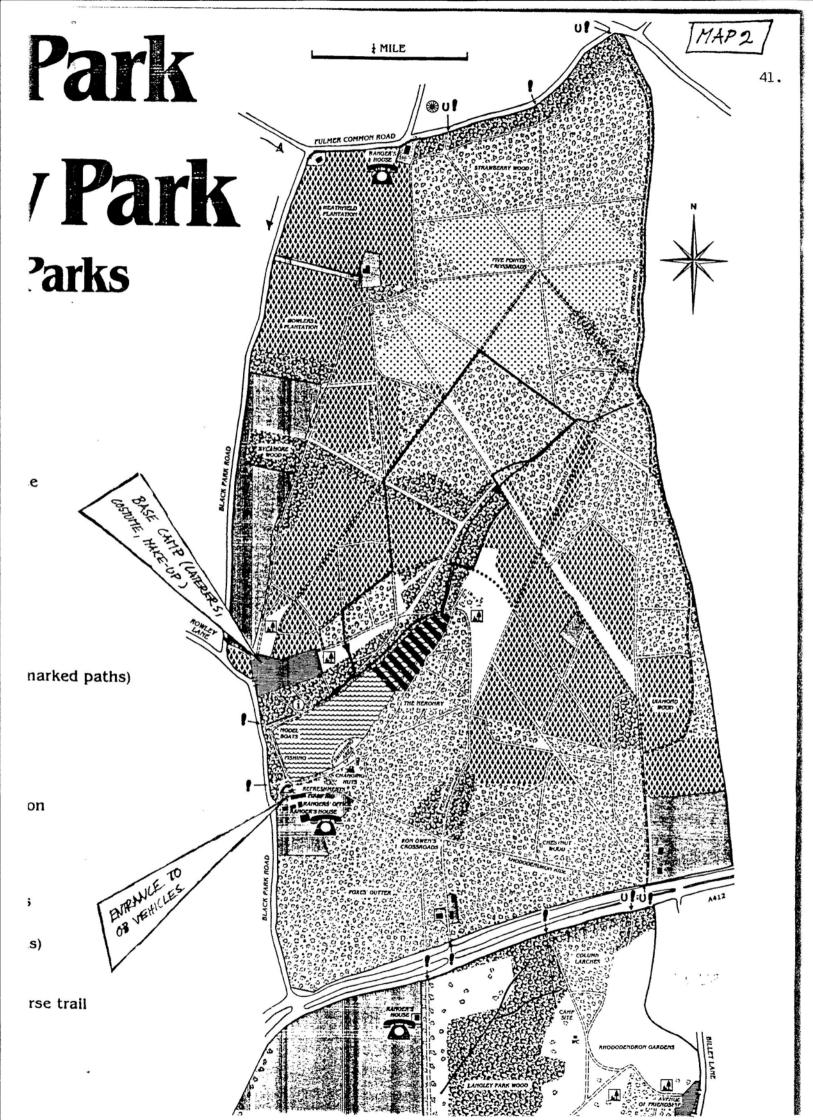
From West London.

Take the A40 Westbound. At the Major road works just before the M40, go straight on and then take the first slip road to the left signposted A40. There is a large two way roundabout at the end of the slip road. Turn Right following A40 and GERRARDS CROSS. There is a mini roundabout where you turn right staying on A40. Go through DENHAM, past Fina petrol station on the left and over bridge crossing M25. About 1 mile further on, Turn Left to FULMER (French Horn Pub on corner). Go straight on crossing bridge over M40 and through FULMER. About ¼ mile further on, Turn Left to IVER HEATH. OB Vehicles only - The Brigadiers' house is called Little Paston and is about ¼ mile on the right. Other vehicles - ¾ mile on, Turn Right to GEORGE GREEN and SLOUGH (Black Park Road). At the end, Turn Left and the Car Park is immediately on the left.

From Car Park to Fulmer Plant Park.

Turn Right out of Car Park and immediately Right again into Black Park Road. At the end, Turn Right and then First Left into Cherry Tree Lane. Fulmer Plant Park is 200yds on the left.





#### DIRECTIONS

### London to Oakham

Al to Stamford (10 miles out of Peterborough). Just past Stamford on Al there is a sign A606 to Oakham/Rutland Water. Turn left there. Carry on straight through villages of Empingham and Whitwell. The next stop is Oakham. The Boultons Hotel is off Burley road roundabout. The car park/entrance at the back of the hotel (Map 7). The Crown Hotel is in High Street opposite Buttercross (see Map 7)
The Costume room is in Oakham School Theatre (Map 7)
There is a good public car park on Burley road (Map 7)

Directions from London to the Farmhouse location (7th May) to be issued separately. The location to be confirmed.

### Oakham to Hambleton

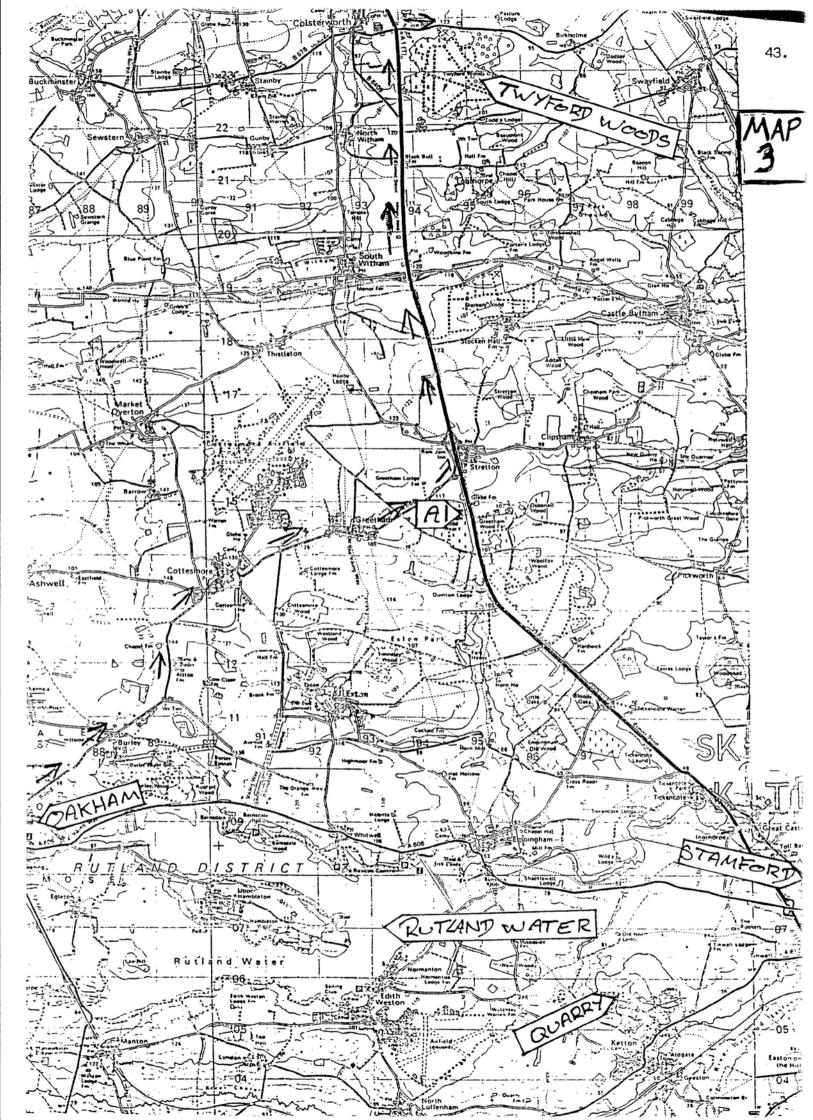
Out of Oakham towards Stamford on A606. Turn right at a sign Egleton/Hambleton only. Straight on. Finch's Arms is on your left hand side when you enter the village. Please park neatly. (5-7 mins drive from Oakham)

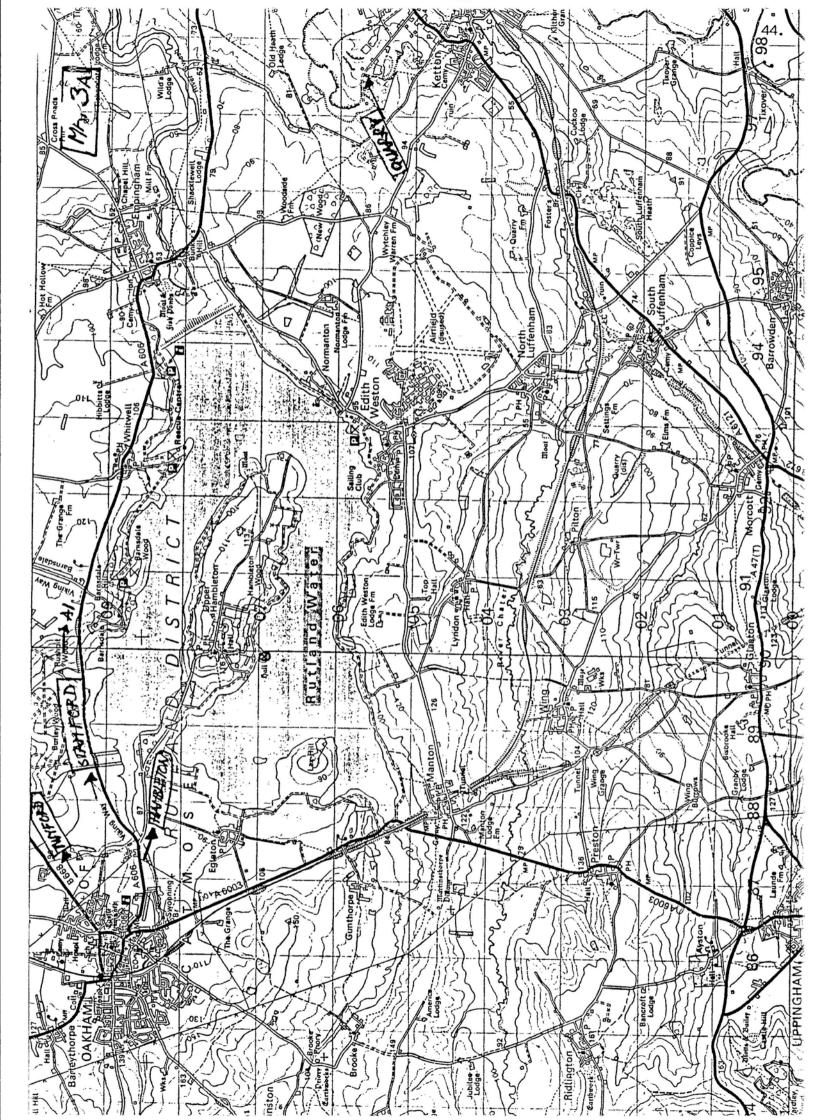
### Oakham to Twyford Woods

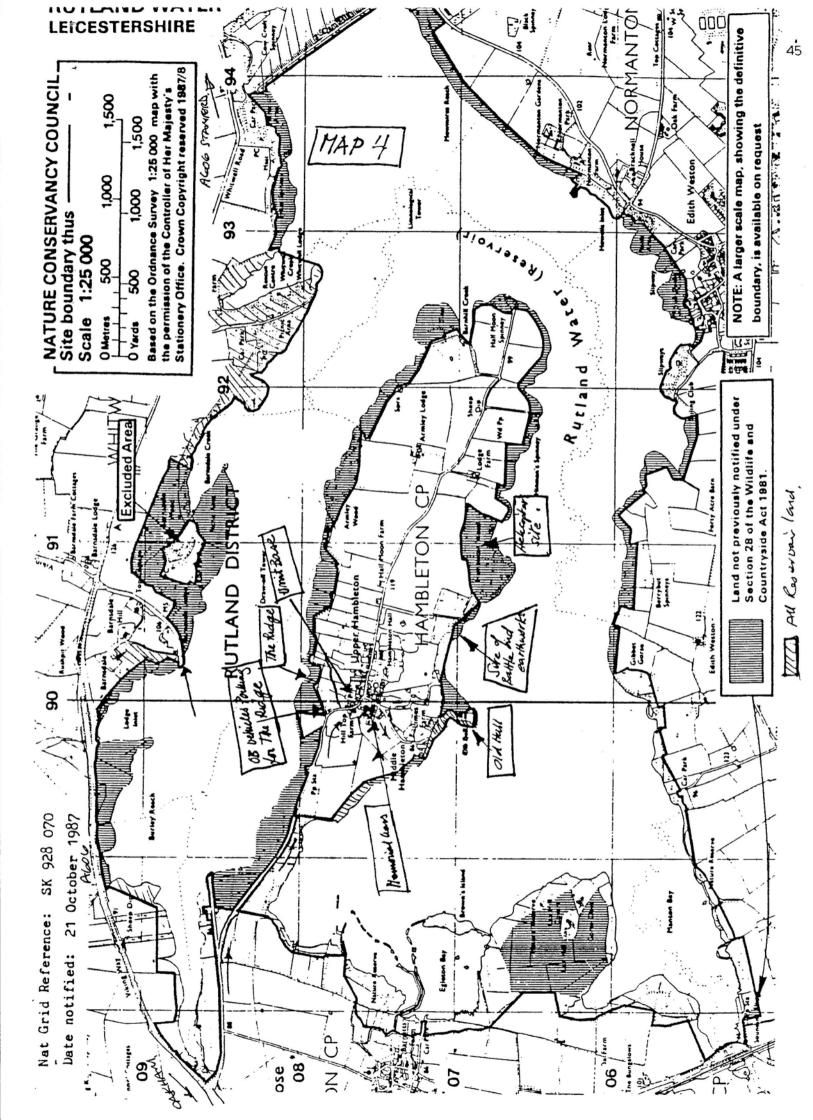
Take the Burley/Cottesmore road (B668) out of Oakham going north east. Through Burley, Cottesmore, Greetham. Out of Greetham you come to a roundabout, follow signs Al North to Grantham. You come to a roundabout at Twyford. Take the right turn out of it towards Corby Glen (Al51). 500 years approx on your right there is a turn into the woods. Follow unit signs and please park neatly where directed (20-30 mins. drive from Oakham)

# Oakham to Castle Cement Quarry (Work ground)

Take A606 out of Oakham (Stamford road) all the way to Al. Take Al turning south. Take next turning off A6121 to Tinwell/Ketton. To Ketton past the cement works on your right, take next turning right into Pit Lane and straight along (Detailed map will be issued)

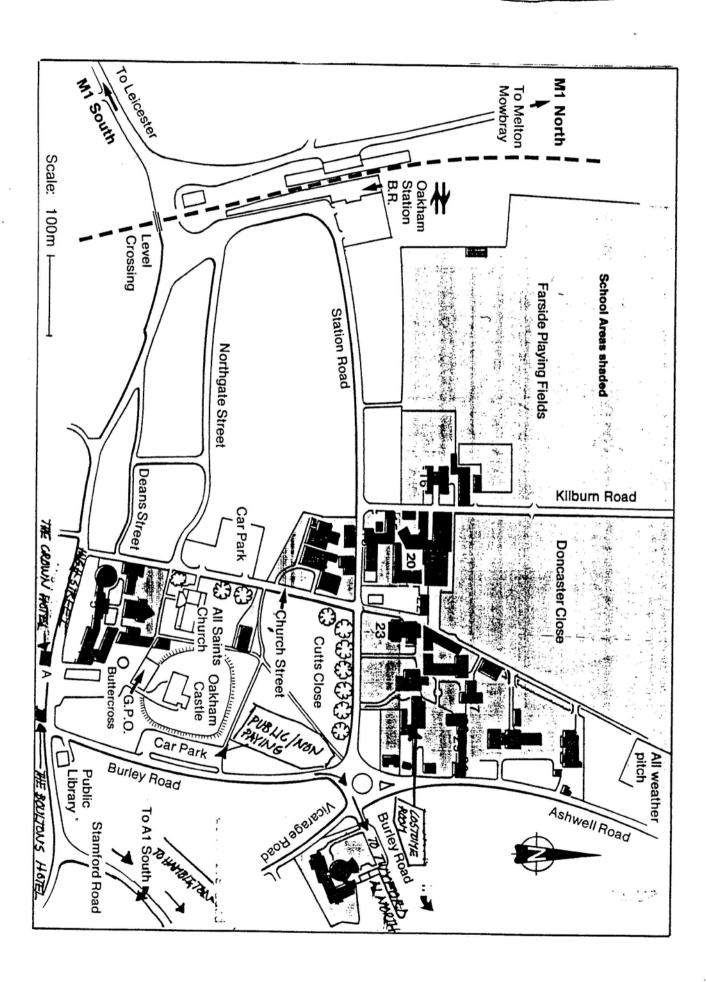






THERE IS NO MAP 5





DOCTOR WHO 7N: BATTLEFIELD

studio script changes 11 May 1989

#### EPISODE 3

sc56

p79, 4th speech, in SHOU YUING's dialogue replace "misfit" with "reject"

#### Episode 4

sc55

cut the dialogue on p80 and replace with what follows (this replaces scene 57 as well, which is now combined with 55 as a single scene)

THE DOCTOR: If the missile explodes thousands will die. You will die.

MORGAINE: I will die with honour.

THE DOCTOR: All over this world there are fools poised to let death fly. A spark could turn into an inferno.

MORGAINE: What do I care? This is war.

THE DOCTOR: Is it? Death falling from the sky. Blind, random. Anywhere. Any time. No one is safe. No one is innocent. Machines of death, Morgaine. A screaming from above. A light brighter than the sun. Not a war against armies. Not a war between nations. Just death. Death gone mad. A child looks up at the sky and its eyes become cinders. No more tears, Morgaine. Just ashes. Is that war? Is that honour? Are these the weapons you would use?

MORGAINE HESITATES

THE DOCTOR: Tell me!

MORGAINE: No.

THE DOCTOR: Make it stop Morgaine. End the madness.

MORGAINE PUSHS THE ABORT BUTTON. THE COUNTDOWN STOPS.

MORGAINE DRAWS HER SHORT SWORD.

MORGAINE: Then tell Arthur to face me. With honour in single combat. Tell him to show himself. It's time he ceased to hide behind your coat tails, Merlin.

THE DOCTOR: Arthur's dead.

MORGAINE: No.

THE DOCTOR: He's dead, Morgaine.

MORGAINE: Merlin prince of deceit. Another trick.

THE DOCTOR: No.

MORGAINE: I don't believe you.

THE DOCTOR: Don't you?

MORGAINE: He can't be.

THE DOCTOR: He's been dead these thousand years.

MORGAINE: Not Arthur.

THE DOCTOR: You've been on a fool's mission from the first.

MORGAINE: Arthur who burned like star fire...

THE DOCTOR: Gone.

MORGAINE: ... and who was as beautiful. Where does he lie? I would look at him. One final time.

THE DOCTOR: He's gone to dust, Morgaine.

MORGAINE: Then I shan't even have that comfort. I shall never see him again. Arthur... We were together in the woods of Celidon. The air was like honey.

THE DOCTOR: I'm sorry Morgaine. It's over.

# **Photographer Requisition**

JOHN GREEN

Photographer

BBC

1850

Pamela Larman Photographic & Promotions Unit E251 Woodlands PABX 2351

Film No.

| PROGRAMME DR WHO: BATTLEFIE                          | LD         | ENT CODE 49AEGU         | J 134T                                 |
|--|------------|-------------------------|--|
| PRODUCER JOHN NATHAN TURNE DIRECTOR MICHAEL KERRIGAN | R          | Ext 7366<br>Room 204 UI | NION HOUSE                             |
| DATE OF JOB SATURDAY 13th MA                         | Y 1989     | ORDER NO.               |  |
|  |            |                         |  |
| Photographs required for:                            | B/W Print  | Col Print               | Col Tran                               |
| Enterprises Publicity                                | 40%        |                         | 60%                                    |
| Enterprises Programme Sales                          | TV Studio  | Photo Studio            | Location                               |
| Co-production Agreement                              |            |                         | TWYFORD WOOD LINCS SEE ATTACHED DETAIL |
| Job Information TRIPLE SHOOT COL<br>NORMAL SHOOT B/W | I VERTICAL | . / 30% HORIZONTAL      |  |

NORMAL SHOOT B/W ) 70% VERTICAL / 30% HORIZONTAL NORMAL SHOOT B/W ) 70% VERTICAL / 30% HORIZONTAL TO INCLUDE SINGLES, 2 SHOTS & GROUPS OF ACTION OF SCENES AND ANY SET UPS WHICH CAN BE ARRANGED.

PLEASE LOOK FOR BROCHURE / BOOK COVER OPPORTUNTIES.

PRINCIPAES

SYLVESTER McCOY, SOPHIE ALDRED (SEE ATTACHED LIST OF ARTISTS)

PLEASE LIASE WITH JOHN NATHAN TURNER PLEASE RETURN ALL PHOTOS TO ENTERPRISES.

| Processing Requirements FULL SET OF CONTACTS TO FULL SET OF CONTACTS TO | PRODUCER ON 50/LDL/ | confirmation by a turner. |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Work despatched Date:   | Photog Hours        | Process Cost              |

John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

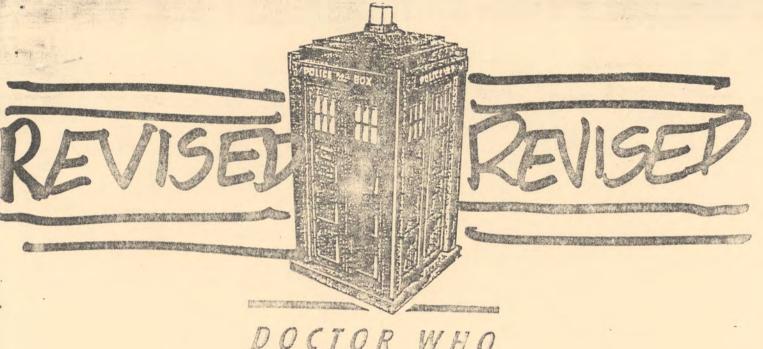
U304, Union House 7366 18th May 1989

"BATTLEFIELD" 7N By Ben Aaronovitch

JudyNamner Viviana Marcus

The near future. In England's green and pteasant land routine military manouevres are disrupted by a mysterious electrical interference. A middile convoy is stranded by the site of an ancient battle -- which is to become the site of a final confrontation between combatants from another universe. UNIT arrives to deal with a technical mishap and find themselves confronting black magic and all out war. The Doctor and Ace arrive to witness the beginning of this conflict, between strange races of warriors who come from a world where the Authurian legends are historical truth. Sword and sorcery meets science fiction and the B Brigadier returns to join forces with the Doctor to combat knights, demons and a nuclear warhead ticking inexorably down towards zero ...

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER



DOCTOR WHO





BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION

TELEVISION CENTRE WOOD LANE LONDON W12 7RJ TELEPHONE: 01-743 8000 TELEX: 265781

## DOCTOR WHO

# STUDIO REHEARSAL SCHEDULE

## BATTLEFIELD

REHEARSAL DATES:

18th to 29th May 1989

STUDIO DATES:

30th, 31st May and 1st June 1989

(TC3 at Television Centre)

REHEARSAL ROOM:

Room TV Rehearsal rooms

TV Rehearsal rooms Victoria Road North Acton

(North Acton Tube on the Central Line)

TEL: 01-743-8000 Ext. 2442 (Reception)

PRODUCTION OFFICE:

Room 310 Union House

65-69 Shepherds Bush Green

London W12

TEL: 01-743-8000 Ext. 3880/3881

PRODUCER:

JOHN NATHAN TURNER

DIRECTOR:

MICHEAL KERRIGAN

PRODUCTION MANAGER:

RIITTA LYNN

ASSISTANT FLOOR MANAGER:

MATTHEW PURVES (Home TEL: 01-961-1581)

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT:

ROSEMARY PARSONS

WELCOME to the Studio Rehearsal Schedule for Battlefield. As before, all rehearsal times are subject to change so please check with me your calls for the following day. All first calls are <u>UNDERLINED</u>. With so many scenes to be rehearsed, a certain amount of hanging around is inevitable but I have tried to keep it to the minimum. Apologies in advance!!

Matthew Tures

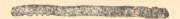
MATTHEW PURVES (AFM)

# FRIDAY 19th MAY

| TIME  | EPISODE | SCENE                  | SETTING   | CAST  |
|-------|---------|------------------------|-----------|---|
| 10.30 | 1       | 30                     | Hotel Bar | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING ROWLINSON ELIZABETH                                 |
| 11.00 | 1       | 37                     | Hotel Bar | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING ELIZABETH   |
| 11.25 | 1       | 40                     | Hotel bar | DOCTOR ELIZABETH WARMSLY  |
| 11.45 | 2       | 5,8                    | Hotel bar | DOCTOR ELIZABETH WARMSLY ROWLINSON BAMBERA ANCELYN                        |
| 12.10 | 2       | 15,17,19,21            | Hotel bar | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING<br>ANCELYN BAMBERA WARMSLY -<br>ELIZABETH ROWLINSON |
| 12.45 | 2       | 26                     | Hotel bar | DOCTOR BAMBERA ANCELYN  |
| 13.00 | LUNCH   |                        |           |   |
| 14.00 | 3       | 45,47                  | Hotel bar | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING<br>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART                               |
| 14.30 | 3       | 12                     | Hotel bar | MORDRED ELIZABETH   |
| 14.50 | 3       | 19                     | Hotel bar | MORGAINE MORDRED LAVEL ELIZABETH ROWLINSON                                |
| 15.20 | 2       | 7,11,13,16<br>18,20,22 | Farmhouse | MORGAINE MORDRED  |
|       | 3       | 33                     | Farmhouse | MORGAINE MORDRED  |

# SATURDAY 2001MAY

|       |         | WALL THE PLANT OF THE PARTY OF | - NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON NAME OF THE PE |  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--|
| TIME  | EPISODE | SCENE   | SETTING  | CAST   |
| 10.30 | 1       | 3,38A,40A   | Crystal Ball   | MORGAINE   |
|       | 3       | 51,53,57  | Farmhouse  | MORGAINE   |
| 11.00 | 3       | 52,54,56  | Hotel Bar  | ACE SHOU YUING   |
| 11.30 | 3       | 59  | Hotel bar  | ACE SHOU YUING MORGAINE THE DESTROYER                        |
|       | 4       | 2,4,6,8,10  | Hotel Bar  | ACE SHOU YUING MORGAINE<br>THE DESTROYER                     |
| 12.15 | 4       | 23,26,29  | Hotel Bar  | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING<br>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART                  |
| 13.00 | LUNCH   |   |  |  |
| 14.00 | 4       | 24  | Farmhouse  | MORGAINE THE DESTROYER                                       |
| 14.20 | 4       | 30  | Farmhouse  | DOCTOR MORGAINE<br>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART<br>THE DESTROYER       |
| 14.50 | . 4     | 32  | Farmhouse  | DOCTOR ACE MORGAINE<br>THE DESTROYER                         |
| 15.15 | 4       | 35  | Farmhouse  | DOCTOR ACE MORGAINE LETHBRIDGE-STEWART THE DESTROYER MORDRED |
| 15.45 | 4       | 37,39,43,46   | Farmhouse  | THE DESTROYER LETHBRIDGE-STEWART                             |



# SUNDAY 21st May 1989

# COMPANY DAY OFF

# MONDAY 22nd May 1989

|       |         | MONDAY 22nd                        | May 1989              |  |
|-------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| TIME  | EPISODE | SCENE                              | SETTING               | CAST   |
| 10.30 | 1       | 7                                  | Tardis                | DOCTOR ACE   |
|       | 2       | 35B,44,47.<br>49,51,52,54<br>55,56 |                       | DOCTOR NACE  |
|       | 3       | 2,4,7,9                            | Spaceship (Kingshall) | DOCTOR   |
| 12.00 | 3       | 11                                 | Spaceship (Kingshall) | DOCTOR<br>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART                       |
|       | 2       | 53                                 | Airlock               | ACE  |
|       | 3       | 3,6,8                              | Airlock               | ACE  |
| 12.30 | 4       | 52                                 | Spaceship (Kingshall) | DOCTOR ACE ANCELYN<br>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART           |
| 13.00 | LUNCH   |                                    |                       |  |
| 14.00 | 1       | 51                                 | Brewery               | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUIN ANCELYN                       |
|       | 1/2     | 53/1                               | Brewery               | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUIN<br>ANCELYN BAMBERA<br>MORDRED |
| 14.45 | 4       | 53                                 | Command Trailer       | MORGAINE MORDRED BAMBERA                           |
| 15.00 | 4       | 55,57                              | Command<br>Trailer    | DOCTOR MORGAINE                                    |

# TUESDAY 23rd May 1989

| TIME  | EPIŜODE | SCENE                  | SETTING            | CAST  |
|-------|---------|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 10.30 | 1       | 30                     | Hotel Bar          | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING ROWLINSC ELIZABETH                          |
| 10.50 | 1       | 37                     | Hotel Bar          | DOCTOR ACE<br>SHOU YUING ELIZABET                                 |
| 11.10 | 1       | 40                     | Hotel Bar          | DOCTOR ELIZABETH WARMSLY  |
| 11.30 | 2       | 5,8                    | Hotel Bar          | DOCTOR ELIZABETH WARMSLY ROWLINSON BAMBERA ANCELYN                |
| 12.00 | 2       | 15,17,19 21,23         | Hotel Bar          | DOCTOR ACE WARMSLY SHOU YUING BAMBERA ANCELYN ELIZABETH ROWLINSON |
| 12.30 | 2       | 26                     | Hotel Bar          | DOCTOR BAMBERA<br>ANCELYN   |
| 12.45 | LÛNCH   |                        |                    |   |
| 13.45 | 1       | 18.                    | Command Trailer    | BAMBERA AZBRIGNIEV  |
| 14.00 | 1       | 21                     | Command<br>Trailer | DOCTOR ACE<br>BAMBERA ZBRIGNIEV                                   |
| 14.15 | 1       | 25                     | Command<br>Trailer | BAMBERA ZBRIGNIEV   |
| 14.30 | 3       | 45,47                  | Hotel Bar          | DOCTOR ACE LETHBRIDGE-STEWART SHOU YUING                          |
| 15.00 | 3       | 12                     | Hotel Bar          | MORDRED ELIZABETH   |
| 15.15 | 3       | 19                     | Hotel Bar          | MORGAINE MORDRED LAVEL ELIZABETH ROWLINSON                        |
| 15.35 | 2       | 7,11,13,16<br>18,20,22 | Farmhouse          | MORGAINE MORDRED  |
|       | 3       | 33                     | Farmhouse          | MORGAINE MORDRED  |

# WEDNESDAY 24th MAY 1989

| TIME  | EPISODE | SCENE                             | SETTING                  | CAST   |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 10.30 | 1       | 7                                 | Tardis                   | DOCTOR ACE                                       |
|       | 2       | 35B,44,47,49<br>51,52,54,55<br>56 | Spaceship                | DOCTOR ACE                                       |
|       | 3       | 2,4,7,9                           | Spaceship<br>(Kingshall) | DOCTOR   |
|       | 2       | 53                                | Airlock                  | ACE  |
|       | 3       | 3,6,8                             | Airlock                  | ACE -  |
| 11.30 | 3       | 11                                | Spaceship<br>(Kingshall) | DOCTOR <u>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART</u>                 |
| 11.45 | 4       | 52                                | Spaceship<br>(Kingshall) | DOCTOR ACE ANCELYN<br>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART         |
| 12.00 | 1       | 51                                | Brewery                  | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING ANCELYN                    |
|       | 1/2     | 53/1                              | Brewery                  | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING<br>ANCELYN BAMBERA MORDRED |
| 12.30 | LUNCH   |                                   |                          | 0.317  |
| 7000  |         | 4                                 |                          |  |
|       |         |                                   |                          |  |
|       |         |                                   |                          |  |
| -13:  | 30      | 53                                | Command trailer          | MORGAINE MORDRED BAMBERA                         |
| -13.  | 15      | 55,57                             | Command trailer          | DOCTOR MORGAINE                                  |

# THURSDAY 25th MAY 1989

| TIME  | EPISODE | SCENE       | SETTING      | CAST  |
|-------|---------|-------------|--------------|---|
| 10.30 | 1       | 3,38A,40A   | Crystal Ball | MORGAINE  |
|       | 3       | 51,53,57    | Farmhouse    | MORGAINE  |
| 10.40 | 3       | 52,54,56    | Hotel Bar    | ACE SHOU YUING  |
| 11.10 | 3       | 59          | Hotel Bar    | ACE SHOU YUING MORGAINE THE DESTROYER                               |
|       | 4       | 2,4,6,8,10  | Hotel Bar    | ACE SHOU YUING MORGAINE<br>THE DESTROYER                            |
| 11.40 | 4       | 23,26,29    | Hotel Bar    | DOCTOR ACE SHOU YUING LETHBRIDGE-STEWART                            |
| 12.15 | 4       | 24          | Farmhouse    | MORGAINE THE DESTROYER  |
| 12.45 | LUNCH   |             |              |   |
| 13.45 | 4       | 30          | Farmhouse    | DOCTOR MORGAINE<br>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART<br>THE DESTROYER              |
| 14.00 | 4       | 32          | Farmhouse    | DOCTOR ACE MORGAINE<br>THE DESTROYER                                |
| 14.20 | 4       | 35          | Farmhouse    | DOCTOR ACE "MORGAINE<br>LETHBRIDGE-STEWART<br>THE DESTROYER MORDRED |
| 14.40 | 4       | 37,39,43,46 | Farmhouse    | THE DESTROYER LETHBRIDGE-STEWART                                    |

# FRIDAY 26th MAY 1989

|               | FRIDAY 26th MAY 1989             |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---|
| TIME E        | PISODE SCENE SETTING             | CAST  |
| 10.30         | TECHNICAL RUN IN RECORDING ORDER | THE DOCTOR ACE MORGAINE LETHBRIDGE-STEWART ANCELYN MORDRED BAMBERA SHOU YUING WARMSLY LAVEL ROWLINSON ELIZABETH ZBRIGNIEV THE DESTROYER |
|               |                                  |   |
| 13.00         | LUNCH                            |   |
| 14.00         | WORK AS DIRECTED                 |   |
| GOMPANIA DAY  | SATURDAY 27th MAY 1989           |   |
| COMPANY DAY O | rt                               |   |
|               | SUNDAY 28th MAY 1989             |   |
|               | WORK AS DIRECTED                 |   |
|               | MONDAY 29th MAY 1989             | и х   |
| 10.30         | WORK AS DIRECTED                 |   |
| 11.30         | RUN IN STORY ORDER               | THE DOCTOR ACE MORGAINE LETHBRIDGE-STEWART  |

13.00

14.00

LUNCH

PRODUCERS RUN IN STORY ORDER

ANCELYN MORDRED BAMBERA SHOU YUING WARMSLY LAVEL ROWLINSON ELIZABETH ZBRIGNIEV THE DESTROYER

CAST AS MORNING

# GGGAN PRODUCTION HAZARD ASSESSMENT FORM

SAFETY: AUTHORISATION FOR RECORDING/FILMING

cc: T.S.O. - London Room C307, Centre House

C.S.O. — Regions Room 360, 33 Cav. Square

(Signed).

| To: Manager Drama Series/Serials   | Department   |
|--|--|
| Programme Dr. Who  |  |
| Episode  Battlefield  Possible hazards identified  |  |
| 6. stuntman through a wall 7. Miss Sophie Aldred locked water rushes in as to drow 8. woofer effect (type of air Precautions proposed all the above will be supervised | g effects on tha actor playing Destroyer up in a water tank top end open wn her rgun) on Mr Courtney sed by Vis FX designer, stuntman and in |
| modern guns will be supervised   | e posioned a safe distance away. The d by the armourer.  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| . Safety Rating: A. – High Risk<br>2.) – Medium Risk   |  |
| 2.) — Medium Risk<br>C. — Law Risk   | (Delete as applicable)   |
| 2 Medium Risk 2 Low Risk understand that I have overall responsibility for arra  | anging safe working conditions and practices in this programm  |
| 2. — Medium Risk 2. — Low Risk understand that I have overall responsibility for array accordance with the specific responsibilities details                           | anging safe working conditions and practices in this programm  |
| 2. — Medium Risk 2. — Low Risk  understand that I have overall responsibility for array accordance with the specific responsibilities details  Signed)                 | anging safe working conditions and practices in this programmed in the Television Safety Regulations.  |

FRIES/SERIALS

From:

John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

Room No. &

Tel.

date: 26th May 1989

Building:

U304. Union House Ext: 7366

Subject:

SYLVESTER McCOY AND THE CUDDLY MONSTER

To:

Jill Champion

cc: Ken Trew

Due to industrial action we have had to re-schedule our studio recording on Tuesday, 30th May, Wednesday, 31st May and Thursday, 1st June. The best time to take photographs in the photographic studio of Sylvester and the cuddly monster would be 2.30 pm'ish on Tuesday. 30th.

I know this clashes with a costume fitting to be attended by Ken Trew, but perhaps his assistant could hold the fort.

Sorry this information is so late but .....

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER

Cat. No. 6912 AS/20

From:

John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

Room No. &

U304, Union House

Ext.: 7366

date: 26th May 1989

Subject:

PHOTOGRAPHIC COVERAGE OF "BATTLEFIELD" STUDIOS

To:

Claire Cartlidge

cc: Pamela Chipperton

Due to Friday's strike we have been forced to re-schedule our studio session on Tuesday, 30th May, Wednesday, 31st May and Thursday, 1st June. Consequently the only day that the monster, 'The Destroyer', is in the studio is now Tuesday and the only day that James Ellis is in the studio is Wednesday.

May I suggest, if practical, that the arrangements we discussed on Thursday, 25th May, be inverted.

Sorry this information is so late, but I am sure you will understand why.

STUDIO HOURS:

Tuesday, 30th May

1400-1800 hrs - Rehearse

1930-2200 hrs - Record

Wednesday, 31st May

1030-1300 hrs - Rehearse

1430-2200 hrs - Rehearse/Record

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER

| EEK   ISSUE: FINAL - 23rd M<br>22   ALL DETAILS ARE SUBJE                                     | lay 1989  | _  | COMMENT STUDIO ARRAN  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| /M   LINE GROVE D   |   | PART SET* T C 4  | GREENCLANS* T C 5   | T 5/6 STRIKE*   | T 9,7  | TCS  |
| S I   | APPEL 9 & 10/20<br>1/LLV L109F                          | 1  | 11  | A.M. L/RIG*   | FORK LIFT TRUCK TRAINING Contact:Lynne Petford                     | /  |
| 7.05  | Reh/Rec:1100-1230<br>Rec:1930-2200                      |  | Reh: 1000<br>TX:LIVE<br>Reh/Rec:EndTX+10'<br>(ENG COVER FROM TVT)                             | S/L   | Ext:3372<br>0800-1800  | 5/1  |
| 1 1   | STRIKE  |  | AM RE-S/L<br>SUNDAY GRANDSTAND  |   |  | /  |
| S ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE  | A.M. L/RIG*   | EVER DECREASING  | HOPKINS<br>1/LSA Y922W<br>Reh:1140  | WHAT'S THAT WOISE<br>DYSON<br>1/LCK A496K   |  | IN SICKNESS AND IN MEALTH RACE 50/LLC A182Y AR           |
| 8.05  | S/L   | Reh:1030<br>Rec:2000-2200                                | CALLERY ONLY GRAND PRIX: MEXICO CROTON 50/LSA M982F Reh/Rec:1900 TX:LIVE Reh/Rec:End TX + 10' | Reh/Rec:1100-1215<br>Reh/Rec:1430-1800<br>Reh/Rec:1930-2200                         | 5/1  | Reh:1030<br>Rec:2000-2200                                |
| 11/   | ×   | //   | AM RE-S/L  1  | STRIKE & L/RIG  | 1  2   | //   |
|   | ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE                                  | METWORK<br>GTRSON  | HOLIDAY GRANDSTAND<br>HOPKINS<br>1/LSA 6972H  | ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE  |  | <b>DPTY</b>  |
| SET STANDING  | S/L   | Reh:1030<br>Rec:1500-1700<br>STRIKE & L/RIG*             | Reh:1015*<br>TX:LIWE<br>Reh/Rec:EndTX+10'   | S/L   | Reh/Rec:1400-1930  | EVENING L/RIG*   |
| 29.05   | 1   | SIKIKE & L/KIG   |   |   |  | PART SET*  |
| THE LATE SHOW S JACKSON D 1/LMA R3195   | DOCTOR WHO '7M' KERRIGAM 50/LDL L265P                   | TOMORRIOM'S MORLD REISZ 50/LSF C509T                     | SEE HEAR MONTHLY<br>WOOLF 3/6<br>1/EFE M173W  | SOMETHING FOR THE LEGGO 4/6 1/LLV M464R   | AM SET & LIGHT [1<br>POINTS OF VIEW<br>STUBBS<br>1/LPR E009W       | ELECTRONIC HAINTENANCE                                   |
| Reh/Rec:1430-1730<br>Reh/Rec:1945-2230<br>TX:LIVE<br>Studio S/By to 0005<br>TUESDAY -THURSDAY | Reh:1400 -1800<br>Reh/Rec:1930-2200<br>'Battlefield'    | Reh:0945<br>TX:LIVE                                      | Reh/Rec:1100-1215<br>Reh/Rec:1430-1800<br>Reh/Rec:1930-2200                                   | Ren/Rec:1100-1215<br>Ren/Rec:1430-1800<br>Ren/Rec:1930-2200                         | Reh:1400<br>Reh/Rec:1530-1730<br>Tx:SAME EVENING<br>STRIKE & L/RIG | FIMELIGHT : 1800*  |
| THE LATE SHOW   E   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   | //  |  | SPORTSMIGHT<br>BALCHIN<br>1/LSA S922F   | SOMETHING FOR THE   | HINDI UNDU BOL CHAAL<br>ORLEBAR 4/5<br>1/EFE L213W                 |  |
| 31  | Reh:1030-1300<br>Reh/Rec:1430-1800<br>Reh/Rec:1930-2200 | S/L  | Reh/Rec:1500<br>TX:LIVE<br>Reh/Rec:EndTX+10'  | Reh:1030<br>Rec:1930-2200   | Reh:1030<br>Reh/Rec:1430-1800<br>Reh/Rec:1930-2200                 | Reh/Rec:0930-1215<br>Reh/Rec:1430-1700<br>EVENING STRIKE |
|   | PART*   | FINISH   | //  | STRIKE  | 7  | L/RIG & PART   |
| T   THE LATE SHOW   | DOCTOR MHO '70'   | TOP OF THE POPS CIANT 50/LLV M389S                       | BLUE PETER IBC. CARDEN* BRONZE 1/LCK A396J  | A.M. L/RIG*   | HINDI URDU BOL CHAAL<br>ORLEBAR 5/5<br>1/EFE L216D                 | /  |
| Q1 06   | Reh:1030-1300<br>Reh/Rec:1430-1800<br>Reh/Rec:1930-2200 | Reh:1030<br>6a1:1415-1600<br>TX:LIVE<br>Reh/Rec:EndTX+15 | Reh/Rec:1100-1215<br>TX:LIVE<br>Reh:EndTX+10'   | S/L   | Reh:1030<br>Reh/Rec:1430-1800<br>Reh/Rec:1930-2200                 | FINELIGHT: 1800*   |
| 01.06 <br>6*   STRIKE   | STRIKE , & L/RIG  | PART   | 1   | FINISH*   | ////   | V  |
| FR I ENG COWER TO TO6   |   | STUDIO DIRECTORS POP EXERCISE PHILLIPS 1/ATT MOZOD       | THE SICY AT NIGHT MORPURGO 1/LDF H442A  |   | THE EUROPEANS PITCHER 4/10 1/EFE L535W                             | OPPORTUNITY KNOCKS<br>FINAL<br>MORRIS<br>1/LLV M323F     |
| 02.06   | S/L (ONLY FOOLS AND HORSES)                             | Reh/Rec:1100-2200<br>(REC TO LOCAL VHS)                  | Reh:1030<br>Reh/Rec:1500-1630<br>STRIKE & L/RIG   | Reh/Rec:1100-1300<br>Reh/Rec:1430-1800<br>Reh/Rec:1930-2200<br>(ENG COVER FROM LGD) | Reh:1030<br>Reh/Rec:1430-1900<br>STRIKE & L/RIG*                   | (AR)<br>Reh:1030-2200<br>Band Call:1900                  |
| 5   | /   | STRIKE / L/RIG   | 1   | IDIANUSTY T & S DIANU   | DOMINGO* T. F. 7   | TCS  |
| LIME GROVE D  | T C 3   | CIRCLES T'C 4  |   |   |  | BX: TC 5602  |
| WEEK   ISSUED BY: Plannin<br>22 Julie S   | g Co-ordinator<br>cott                                  |  | PABX: TC 2341   | Ti Assi saran be  |  |  |

# John Nathan - Turner - 3030 H. DAILY DUTY SHEET

# TELEVISION STUDIOS NETWORK & RECORDING GROUP

# TUESDAY 30TH MAY 1989 (WEEK 22)

S.N. AND R. (STUDIO FACILITIES) TELEVISION, ROOM 4047 TC, EXT. 2925

Sent to print: 26.05.89/14.15hrs

|   | DAY                            | STAFF  |                                  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| SCENIC OPERATIONS                                       | E.B.X.                         |  | E.B.X.                           |
| DUTY MANAGER: Tom Watt<br>SCENIC OPS MANAGER:           | 1650<br>2644<br>8811-620       | DUTY ENGINEER: Dave Millen<br>DUTY OPS. MANAGER:                                   | 3970<br>1820                     |
| SCENIC FACILITES: Michael O'Leary                       | 2515<br>Day 8811-618           | DUTY STUDIO ENG MANAGER:   | 8811-600<br>1195/6<br>8811-651   |
| PRODUCTION SERVICING UNIT DUTY MANAGER: Michael Barnard | Night 8811-619<br>7295         | ENG. CO-ORD:  R.O.M.TEL.REC.: Brian Woodfield  ASST. REC. OPS. MAN. TK.:           | 3762<br>8811-652<br>8745<br>3331 |
| PRODUCTION OPERATIVE SUPERVISOR:                        | 8811-628<br>5399<br>8811-626/7 | ASST. REC. OPS. MAN. VT.:<br>ELECTRICAL OPS.MANAGER:                               | 4050/1<br>7468/3296<br>8811-690  |
| STAND-BY PROP BUYER:                                    | 1223                           | B.E.S. DUTY MAN:   | 2080<br>8811-982                 |
| M.Conway/P.Juczenko/R.Mant                              | 8811-657                       | MAKE-UP SHIFT SUP: Judy Thonger<br>WARDROBE: Mary Chilvers<br>DUTY SENIOR DRESSER: | 7890/8545<br>1749:<br>2751       |
| DESIGN DEPT OPERATIONS OFFICE: Day                      | 2436/1402                      | WALES FARM RD COSTUME STORE:<br>COSTUME DESIGN UNIT:                               | 7885<br>1705/1708                |
|   | ends. (576) 1573               | PREMISES OPERATIONS:<br>GENERAL OFFICE:  | 4600                             |
| PREMISES OPERATIONS:                                    | 7777/0                         | ELSTREE CENTRE   |                                  |
| DUTY MANAGER DAY/NIGHT:                                 | 7777/8<br>7290<br>8811-900     | PREMISES OPERATIONS:<br>S.TEL.E.:  | 8600<br>8643                     |

## **OVERNIGHT OPERATIONS**

- T.C.3 PART OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING AND SCENERY SETTING: DOCTOR WHO '7N'
- **1.C.4 NIGHT STRIKE:TOMORROW'S WORLD**
- T.C.5 NIGHT STRIKE: SEE HEAR MONTHLY
  OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING AND SCENERY SETTING: SPORTSNIGHT
- T.C.6 PART NIGHT STRIKE: SOMETHING FOR THE WEEKEND
  PART OVERNIGHT RE LIGHT RIGGING AND RE SETTING SCENERY: SOMETHING FOR THE WEEKEND
- T.C.7 OVERNIGHT SCENERY SETTING: HINDI URDU BOL CHAAL

#### NIGHT STAFF:

From:

SCENIC OPS. MANAGER: Keith Grainger SCENIC OPS. SUPERVISOR:

CONSTRUCTION ASST.: Eric Syke/Roy Harding

ELECTRICAL OPS. MANAGER:

PREM. OPS. DUTY MANAGER, WEST LONDON PREMISES:

PREM.OPS.SHIFT ASST.MANAGER,T.C:.

Ext:1650

Ext:1585/881- 622

Ext:1216/8811-665

Ext:7468/3296/8811-690

Ext:4651/881- 540

Ext:7912/8811-555

DATE: Tuesday 30th May 1989

WEEK NO:22

#### T.C.3

PRODUCER: John Nathan-Turner
DIRECTOR: Michael Kerrigan
DESIGNER: Martin Collins
P.M.: Riitta Lynn
VISION MIXER: Dinah Long
A.F.M.: Matthew Purvis
FLOOR ASST.: Matthew Patnick
COSTUME: Anushia Nieradzik
MAKE-UP: Juliette Mayer

TECH. CO-ORD.: Richard Wilson LTG. DIRECTOR: Dave Lock SOUND SUP.: Scott Talbott CAMERA SUP.: Geoff Clark CREW: 11

SENIOR ST.ENG.: Felix Rodrigues PROD.OPS.SUP.: Vic Young

LIGHTING C/HAND: Dermuid O'Shea

STUDIO SUP.: --

PROP.BUYER: Sara Richardson

DOCTOR WHO '7N' 50/LDL L265P

0900/1130 Set and light 1130/1300 Technical rigging and lighting 1300/1400 LUNCH WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD 1400/1800 Camera rehearsal With RB1 & RB2 STUDIO ENGINEERS DINNER WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD) (1730/1815 (1815/1930 Camera lineup) 1800/1900 DINNER WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD 1900/1930 Sound and vision lineup Camera rehearsal/Record on RB1 & RB2 1930/2200

15 minutes Camera clearance and Property movement

PART OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING AND SCENERY SETTING: DOCTOR WHO '7N'

ONI

FROM:

June Collins, Production Associate

Dr. Who

ROOM &

BUILDING:

305 Union House

EXT. 3882

SUBJECT:

DR. WHO PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

Programme numbers:

50/LDLL265P 50/LDLL266J 50/LDLL267D 50/LDLL268X

TO:

Sam Lilley

Copies to:

John Nathan-Turner Michael Kerrigan

and team
Brian Hodgson
Dick Mills
Keff McCulloch
Dave Lock
Richard Wilson
Scott Talbot
Dave Chapman

Ray Liffen
Jenny Stone

Bernadette, Editing Susanna Fyfon, Sypher

Guy Gilks Carol Hodge

Sam please submit forms to cover the following bookings, copy to me. Thanks.

SCHEDULE:

DATES:

REQUIREMENTS:

RECORDINGS:

Week 22 Tues. 30th May 1400-1800 (Reh.) 1930-2200 (Rec.) Wed. 31st May 1030-1300 (Reh.) 1430-1800 (Rec.)

1930-2200 (Rec.)

Please book record bank throughout and VHS cassette with time code in vision. RECORDINGS: (Cont.)

Recordings:

REQUIREMENTS: (cont.)

Thurs. 1st June 1030-1300 (Reh.) 1430-1800 (Rec.) 1930-2200 (Rec.) All requirements as for previous studio days.

TITLES EDIT AND ELECTRONIC EFFECTS W/SHOP:

Two-machine edit with aston for titles tbc.

Week 24
Friday 16th June
Saturday 17th June
Sunday 18th June

Week 28 Friday 14th July Week 29 Saturday 15th July Effects Workshop 0900-2100 with paintbox on each date & Ado on Friday 16th. NB. Sunday 18th= 1400-2330

sessions 09.00-18.45

VT EDITING:

Week 25 Tues. 20th June Thurs. 22nd June Fri. 23rd June

Week 26 Mon. 26th June Wed. 28th June

Week 27 Tues. 4th July Thurs. 6th July Fri. 7th July

Week 28 Mon. 10th July Wed. 12th July

Week 29 Tues. 18th July Fri. 21st July

Week 30 Wed. 26th July (safety)

Four machines.

Please request all sessions 0900-1845 and Hugh Parsons to edit.

PRODUCER's VHS COPY:

COMPOSER & RADIOPHONIC VHS COPIES:

Week 25 Episode 1:LDLL265P Fri. 23rd June (for viewing 26th) Week 26 Episode 2:LDLL266J Wed. 28th June (for viewing 29th) Week 28 Episode 3:LDLL267D Mon. 10th July (for viewing 11th) Week 29 Episode 4:LDLL268X Tues. 18th July (for viewing 20th) Week 27 Episodes 1/2 (LDLL265P:LDLL266J) Tues. 4th July (after 1845 for viewing on 5th)

Week 30 Episodes 3/4 (LDLL267D:LDLL268X) Sat. 22nd or Sun. 23rd these dates please July. (For viewing on let June or Paul Wed. 26th July).

One VHS copy of each programme required by Producer. Time code in vision starting at 10.00.00.

All bookings after 1845 please.

Two VHS cassettes required, one for composer & one for Dick Mills. Both with VITC and time code in vision. starting at 10 00 00.

(If you can't make know.)

VHS REVIEWS:

Week 27 Episode 1 & 2 Wed. 5th July

Week 30 Episode 3 & 4 Wed. 26th July

All reviews to take place in 403 Union House. Time: 10.30 onwards. Attending: Director composer, sound supervisor, Dick Mills. Should you decide to change the dates and/or the venue for the reviews please cancel the booking of the machine with Sam.

Sam, please book room and machine.

# SYPHER DUBS:

Week 30 Episode 1 Mon. 24th July Tues. 25th July

Week 32 Episode 2 Mon. 7th August Tues. 8th August

Week 34 Episode 3 Mon. 21st August Tues. 22nd August

Week 35 Episode 4 Thurs. 31st August Fri. 1st September All dubs to be in STEREO. In all cases days are from 1000-2100.

From: Asst. to Planning Organiser O.B.s

Room No. & Building: 6055 T.V.C.

Tel. Ext.: 2327

date: 31st May 1989

Subject: O.B. CHANGES

To:

P.M. Tel. O.B.'s

M.R.P. Pebble Mill M.R.P. Manchester

Resource Planning Asst. Manchester

M.R.P. Bristol

Tel. Plan. Org. Scotland

Denise Gardner x2

c.c. Man. Religion

Man. Drama Series/Serials

John Nathan-Turner Chris Loughlin June Collins

Just to confirm the following CMCR/MVT changes:-

| Programme  | RX Date             | Equipment<br>Was | Now                    |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Antiques Roadshow<br>Loc: Denmark                        | May 30-31st         | LO22<br>Hired HH | Cancelled<br>Cancelled |
| Nice Work<br>Loc: Birmingham/Bristol                     | Jun 6-8th           | -                | CM3                    |
| Doctor Who<br>Loc: Model Stage                           | Jun 9th             | _                | LMCR(1)<br>VPR5        |
| First Time Planting Loc: Barnsdale                       | Jun 9-10th          | CM3              | CM2(1)                 |
| Great British Birdwatch Inserts Loc: Minsmere            | Jun <u>11-13th</u>  | -                | PCU                    |
| This Is The Day<br>Loc: Portsmouth                       | Jun 17th            | `-               | *Hired VPR5            |
| It's My City-Live<br>Loc: Coventry<br>Loc: Wolverhampton | Jun 25th            | -                | CM3<br>*Hired SCU      |
| Gardeners World<br>Loc: Bridgnorth                       | Jul 3-4th           | LO22             | CM2                    |
| Songs Of Praise<br>Loc: Isle Of Wight                    | Jul 22- <u>23rd</u> | =                | LO1(4+HH)<br>LMVT1(2)  |
| Music In Camera<br>Loc: Hampstead                        | Jul 27-30th         | LMVT3(2)         | LMVT4(3)               |
| Ebony Loc: Birmingham                                    | Jul 28th            | LO21             | LO21(1ExLO4+2HH)       |

<sup>\*</sup>As discussed cost of hire to be recovered from the programmes cash budget.

(Sandra Hannington)

jpo

# TELEVISION STUDIOS NETWORK & RECORDING GROUP

# WEDNESDAY 31ST MAY 1989 (WEEK 22)

| S.N. AND R. (STUDIO I  | 30.05.89/10.15hrs |   |  |                       |
|--|-------------------|---|--|-----------------------|
|  |                   | DAY   | STAFF  |                       |
| SCENIC OPERATION   | S                 | E.B.X.  |  | E.B.X.                |
| DUTY MANAGER: Pat B  | rown              | 1650  | DUTY ENGINEER: Reg Hawthorne                         | 3970                  |
| SCENIC OPS MANAGER:  |                   | 2644<br>8811-620  | DUTY OPS. MANAGER:                                   | 1820<br>8811-600      |
| SCENIC FACILITES: Mic  |                   | 2515<br>Day 8811-618  | DUTY STUDIO ENG MANAGER:                             | 1195/6<br>8811-651    |
| Night 8811-619   |                   |   | ENG. CO-ORD:   | 3762                  |
| PRODUCTION SERVICING UNIT  |                   |   | R.O.M.TEL.REC.: John Claxton                         | 8811-652<br>8745      |
| DUTY MANAGER: Ray Bicker   |                   | 7295  | ASST. REC. OPS. MAN. TK.:                            | 3331                  |
|  |                   | 8811-628  | ASST. REC. OPS. MAN. VT.:                            | 4050/1                |
| PRODUCTION OPERATIVE   | SUPERVISOR:       | 5399<br>8811-626/7  | ELECTRICAL OPS.MANAGER:                              | 7468/3296<br>8811-690 |
| STAND-BY PROP BUYER:   |                   | 1223  | B.E.S. DUTY MAN:                                     | 2080<br>8811-982      |
| CONSTRUCTION SERVICING UNIT M.Conway/P.Jurczenko/R.Mant 8811-657 |                   | MAKE-UP SHIFT SUP: Gillian Bull<br>WARDROBE: Lorraine Sellars | 7890/8545<br>1749:                                   |                       |
|  |                   | 8811-657  | DUTY SENIOR DRESSER:<br>WALES FARM RD COSTUME STORE: | 2751<br>7885          |
| DESIGN DEPT OPERATIONS OFFICE:                                   | Day               | 2436/1402   | COSTUME DESIGN UNIT:                                 | 1705/1708             |
| Night/Week-ends. (576) 1573                                      |                   | PREMISES OPERATIONS: GENERAL OFFICE:                          | 4600   |                       |
| LIME GROVE STUDIOS   |                   | ELSTREE CENTRE  |  |                       |
| PREMISES OPERATIONS:   |                   | 7777/8  | PDEL HOEO ODEDATIONS                                 |                       |

#### **OVERNIGHT OPERATIONS**

PREMISES OPERATIONS:

S.TEL.E.:

T.C.3 PART OVERNIGHT RE LIGHT RIGGING AND RE SETTING SCENERY: DOCTOR WHO - 7N'

7290

8811-900

- T.C.4 OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING AND SCENERY SETTING: TOP OF THE POPS
- T.C.5 NIGHT STRIKE: SPORTSNIGHT OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING AND SCENERY SETTING: BLUE PETER
- T.C.6 NIGHT STRIKE: SOMETHING FOR THE WEEKEND
- T.C.8 OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING AND PART SCENERY SETTING: BOB SAYS OPPORTUNITY KNOCKS

# NIGHT STAFF:

From:

SCENIC OPS. MANAGER: Jim Seddon

SCENIC OPS. SUPERVISOR:

**DUTY MANAGER DAY/NIGHT:** 

CONSTRUCTION ASST.: Eric Syke/Roy Harding

**ELECTRICAL OPS. MANAGER:** 

PREM. OPS. DUTY MANAGER, WEST LONDON PREMISES:

PREM.OPS.SHIFT ASST.MANAGER,T.C:.

Ext:1650

Ext:1585/881- 622 Ext:1216/8811-665

Ext:7468/3296/8811-690

Sent to print: 22 25 2242 451

8600

8643

Ext:4651/881- 540 Ext:7912/8811-555 DATE: Wednesday 31st May 1989

WEEK NO:22

T.C.3

PRODUCER: John Nathan-Turner DIRECTOR: Michael Kerrigan Martin Collins DESIGNER: Riitta Lynn P.M.: VISION MIXER: Dinah Long Matthew Purvis A.F.M.: FLOOR ASST .: Matthew Patnick COSTUME: Anushia Nieradzik Juliette Mayer MAKE-UP:

TECH. CO-ORD .: Richard Wilson LTG. DIRECTOR: Dave Lock Scott Talbott SOUND SUP .: CAMERA SUP .: Geoff Clark CREW: 11

SENIOR ST. ENG .: Dave Markie PROD.OPS.SUP .: Vic Young LIGHTING C/HAND: Dermuid O'Shea

STUDIO SUP .:

PROP. BUYER: Sara Richardson

DOCTOR WHO '7D' 50/LDL L265P

0900/1030 Set and light 1030/1300 Camera rehearsal STUDIO ENGINEERS LUNCH WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD) (1215/1315 (1315/1430 Camera lineup) 1300/1400 LUNCH WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD 1400/1430 Sound and vision lineup Camera rehearsal/Record on RB1 & RB2 1430/1800 STUDIO ENGINEERS DINNER WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD) (1800/1845 Camera lineup) (1845/1930 1800/1900 DINNER WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD 1900/1930 Sound and vision lineup Camera rehearsal/Record on RB1 & RB2 1930/2200

15 minutes Camera clearance and Property movement

PART OVERNIGHT RE-LIGHT RIGGING AND RE-SETTING SCENERY: DOCTOR WHO '7D'

## TUESDAY, 30th MAY 1989

2.0-6.0pm: CAMERA REHEARSE

6.0-7.30pm: DINNER & LINE-UP

7.30-10.0pm; RECORD

#### WEDNESDAY, 31st MAY 1989

10.30am-1.Opm: CAMERA REHEARSE

1.0-2.30pm: LUNCH & LINE-UP

2.30-6.0pm: RECORD

6.0-7.30pm: DINNER & LINE-UP

late due to atiteslate 7.30-10.0pm: RECORD

THURSDAY, 1st JUNE 1989

CAMERA REHEARSE 10.30am-1.0pm:

1.0-2.30pm: LUNCH & LINEUE

2.30-6.0pm: RECORD

DINNER & LINEUP 6.0-7.30pm:

7.30-10.0pm: RECORD

# John Nathan-Turner-U303 DAILY DUTY SHEET

#### TELEVISION STUDIOS NETWORK & RECORDING GROUP

## THURSDAY 1ST JUNE 1989 (WEEK 22)

From:

S.N. AND R. (STUDIO FACILITIES) TELEVISION, ROOM 4047 TC, EXT. 2925

Sent to print: 31.05.89/10.15hrs

8600

8643

|                           |                  | DAY                  | STAFF  |                                |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| SCENIC OPERATIONS         |                  | E.B.X.               |  | E.B.X.                         |
| DUTY MANAGER: Tom Watt    |                  | 1650                 | DUTY ENGINEER: Dave Millen                                 | 3970                           |
| SCENIC OPS MANAGER:       |                  | 2644                 | DUTY OPS. MANAGER: John Mersh                              | 1820                           |
| SCENIC FACILITES: Michael | O'Leary          | 8811-620<br>2515     | DUTY STUDIO ENG MANAGER:                                   | 8811-600<br>1195/6<br>8811-651 |
|                           |                  | 8811-618<br>8811-619 | ENG. CO-ORD:   | 3762                           |
| PRODUCTION SERVICIN       |                  | 0011-019             | R.O.M.TEL.REC.: Brian Woodfield                            | 8811-652<br>8745               |
| DUTY MANAGER: Mike Sand   | ers              | 7295                 | ASST. REC. OPS. MAN. TK.:                                  | 3331                           |
|                           |                  | 8811-628             | ASST. REC. OPS. MAN. VT.:                                  | 4050/1                         |
| DDUCTION OPERATIVE SUP    |                  | 5399<br>8811-626/7   | ELECTRICAL OPS.MANAGER:                                    | 7468/3296<br>8811-690          |
| STAND-BY PROP BUYER:      |                  | 1223                 | B.E.S. DUTY MAN:   | 2080<br>8811-982               |
| CONSTRUCTION SERVICE      |                  |                      | MAKE-UP SHIFT SUP: Judy Thonger<br>WARDROBE: Mary Chilvers | 7890/8545<br>1749:             |
| M.Conway/P.Juczenko/R.Ma  | ant 8            | 3811-657             | DUTY SENIOR DRESSER:                                       | 2751                           |
| DECIGN BEDT               |                  |                      | WALES FARM RD COSTUME STORE:                               | 7885                           |
| DESIGN DEPT               |                  |                      | COSTUME DESIGN UNIT:                                       | 1705/1708                      |
|                           |                  | 2436/1402            | DDEMICES ODERATIONS.                                       |                                |
| N                         | light/Week-ends. | (576) 1573           | PREMISES OPERATIONS: GENERAL OFFICE:                       | 4600                           |
| LIME GROVE STUDIOS        |                  |                      | ELSTREE CENTRE   |                                |
| PREMISES OPERATIONS:      |                  | 7777/8               |  | THE STATE OF                   |

#### **OVERNIGHT OPERATIONS**

S.TEL.E.:

PREMISES OPERATIONS:

C.3 NIGHT STRIKE: DOCTOR WHO '7N'
OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING: ONLY FOOLS AND HORSES XMAS SPECIAL

T.C.4 PART NIGHT STRIKE: TOP OF THE POPS
PART OVENIGHT RE LIGHT RIGGING AND RE SETTING SCENERY: STUDIO DIRECTORS POP EXCERCISE

7290

8811-900

T.C.5 OVERNIGHT SCENERY SETTING: THE SKY AT NIGHT

T.C.6 OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING AND SCENERY SETTING: SINGLE VOICES: SESSIONS

T.C.7 NIGHT STRIKE: HINDI URDU BOL CHAAL
OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING AND SCENERY SETTING: THE EUROPEANS

## **NIGHT STAFF:**

SCENIC OPS. MANAGER: Keith Grainger

SCENIC OPS. SUPERVISOR:

DUTY MANAGER DAY/NIGHT:

CONSTRUCTION ASST.: Eric Syke/Roy Harding

ELECTRICAL OPS. MANAGER:

PREM. OPS. DUTY MANAGER, WEST LONDON PREMISES:

PREM.OPS.SHIFT ASST.MANAGER,T.C:.

Ext:1650

Ext:1585/881- 622 Ext:1216/8811-665

Ext:7468/3296/8811-690

Ext:4651/881- 540 Ext:7912/8811-555 MAKE-UP:

DATE: Thursday 1st June 1989

WEEK NO:22

T.C.3

PRODUCER: John Nathan-Turner
DIRECTOR: Michael Kerrigan
DESIGNER: Martin Collins
P.M.: Riitta Lynn
VISION MIXER: Dinah Long
A.F.M.: Matthew Purvis
FLOOR ASST.: Matthew Patnick
COSTUME: Anushia Nieradzik

Juliette Mayer

TECH. CO-ORD.: Richard Wilson LTG. DIRECTOR: Dave Lock SOUND SUP.: Scott Talbott CAMERA SUP.: Geoff Clark

CREW: 11

SENIOR ST.ENG.: Chas Seamons
PROD.OPS.SUP.: Vic Young
LIGHTING C/HAND: Dermuid O'Shea

STUDIO SUP.: --

DIODIO DOI..

PROP.BUYER: Sara Richardson

DOCTOR WHO '7D' 50/LDL L265P

0900/1030 Set and light 1030/1300 Camera rehearsal STUDIO ENGINEERS LUNCH WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD) (1215/1315 (1315/1430 Camera lineup) LUNCH WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD 1300/1400 1400/1430 Sound and vision lineup Camera rehearsal/Record on RB1 & RB2 1430/1800 STUDIO ENGINEERS DINNER WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD) (1800/1845 (1845/1930 Camera lineup) DINNER WILL BE TAKEN DURING THIS PERIOD 1800/1900 Sound and vision lineup 1900/1930 1930/2200 Camera rehearsal/Record on RB1 & RB2

30 minutes Camera clearance, Technical de-rig and Property movement Strike lighting Practicals and Studio lighting

NIGHT STRIKE

OVERNIGHT LIGHT RIGGING: ONLY FOOLS AND HORSES CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

| Strand/Series<br>Title               | S                          |         |            |              |            |            |                       |     | MEN       | MEMO |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|-----------|------|--|--|--|
| Programme<br>Title                   | DOCTOR WHO 7N              |         |            | Distribution |            |            | Denotes Recipient     |     |           |      |  |  |  |
| Episode/                             | DOLLICK WAC                |         |            | To:-         |            | A I        | Room No. and Building |     | Of<br>Cop |      |  |  |  |
| Sub. Title                           | 'Battlefield': Part (      | ne      |            | Ca           | rol Hodg   | e T        | 404                   | *   |           |      |  |  |  |
| Costing<br>Number                    | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s)  | 27      | Channel    |              |            | ,          |                       | -   | -         |      |  |  |  |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 265P              | Studio  | TC3        |              | 1 100      |            | ASSESSMENT OF FAIL    |     |           |      |  |  |  |
| Production date(s)                   | 30 & 31 May, 1st June 1989 | Week(s) | 22         |              |            |            | ,                     |     |           |      |  |  |  |
| Filming/O.B.                         |                            | Week(s) | 19 &<br>20 |              |            |            | 7.00                  |     |           |      |  |  |  |
| date(s)                              | 0 tu-10 th May 1909        | Roor    | n No. / Bu | ilding       | Tel. Extn. | Department | VIIIIIIII             | 111 | 111       |      |  |  |  |
| Producer                             | John Nathan-Turner         | 30      | 4 Uni      | on           | 7366       | Drama      | File Copy             | 1   | 11        |      |  |  |  |
| Director                             | Michael Kerrigan           |         | O Uni      | 2            | 3880       | Drama      | Date                  |     | *         |      |  |  |  |
| Designer                             | Martin Collins             | 40      |            | В. Т. С      | 7401       | Design     |                       |     |           |      |  |  |  |

SUBJECT "Burst Water Tank" TC3 Thursday 1st June 1989

This is to confirm the above incident on the above date. We had been recording "Battlefield" Dr Who in Tc3 since Tuesday afternoon 30th May, and we on our third day in an over-run situation, when the sequences involving the water tank we recorded. Miss Sophie Aldred (ACE) enters the tank from the opening above down the ladder. The ladder gets taken off by the AFM, and the recording proceeds. The sequence is about Ace being locked up inside the airlock, and it being filled up by water. The tank had been partly filled prior to the recording, and the visual effects team led by David Bezkorowajny were creating the effect of water filling up. We needed to get the following shots a) ace shooting out of the water tank E) ace's reactions to In Who being attacked by a snake C) Dr coming to the tank shouting for Ace. We had done all the sequences, and completed the recording, when the tank appeared to crack, bulge outwards seemingly slowly. At this point Miss Aldred was taken out of the water as the potential danger was realized, and at the same time the water started seeping out of the tank. It seemed to happen very slowly. Feople cleared, and some of us tried to contain the vater by sandbags that we had in the near by sets. The Duty Manager was called together with cleaners. I filled in Italio Hazard form and gave to the floor assistant to pass on to studio Management.

I hope this will help to clarify the sequences of the events. Yours sincerely

Riitta Lynn

Clare Kinmont, Secretary to John Nathan-Turner, Producer 5th June 1989

U304, Union House 7366
"DOCTOR WHO" CAMERA SCRIPT
Paul Thackery

Please find enclosed a copy of our Camera Script for Thursday, 1st Juen. I also enclose a copy of our Production Hazard Assessment Form for your information.

CLARE KINMONT

Encs

John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

U304, Union House 7366

6th June 1989

STUDIO OVERHUN

Peter Cregeen

cc: Colin Leslie

On Thursday, 1st June we had an overrun of 22 minutes to complete theoretingding of "Doctor Who" 7N "Battlefield". We lost approximately 10-12 minutes of recording time due to late starts to recording for costume, make-up and lighting reasons over the three days.

In addition, due to Industrial Action the previous Friday, we were forced to rearrange our Studio Schedule in order to utelise sets on day one that did not require props. This situation caused organisational problems which resulted in time loss.

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER



#### BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION

TELEVISION CENTRE WOOD LANE LONDON W12 7RJ TELEPHONE: 01-743 8000 TELEX: 265781

FROM:

C CARTLIDGE, PICTURE PUBLICITY

3023 TVC X 5421, 5433.

SUBJECT:

PHOTOGRAPHS: DR. WHO: BATTLEFIELD

TO:

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER

DATE: 7.6.89

Please find enclosed photographs from the above production taken for BBC Picture Publicity.

Please supply caption details typed in duplicate of the frames marked in white. Also indicate which episodes/programmes the photographs relate to along with the name of the episodes and return to me very urgently.

If possible please enclose a transmission date and any promotional information you may have to help when captioning for the press.

NB. The frames marked are purely for obtaining caption details from your office. Nearer the time of transmission the Picture Editor will make the press & publicity selections.

PLEASE DO NOT PASS THIS MATERIAL ON TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS.

Many thanks for your kind assistantce.

CLAIRE CARTLIDGE

PICTURE ASSISTANT.

From: John Nathan-Turner, Producer, "Doctor Who"

Room No. 8
Building: U304, Union House Ext: 7366 date: 9th June 1989

Subject: "BATTLEFIELD" PHOTOGRAPHS

To: Claire Cartlidge, Picture Publicity

Please see below caption details of the frames marked in white:

TOP SHEET Frame 16 Episode 2

JEAN MARSH as Morgaine.

SHEET 2 Frame 24 Episode 1

PAUL TOMANY as Major Husak

Frame 14 Episode 1

ROBERT JEZEK as Sergeant Zbrigniev, ANGELA BRUCE as Brigadier Winifred Bambera.

SHEET 3 Frame 5 Episode 3

JAMES ELLIS as Peter Warmsly, ANGELA BRUCE as Brigadier Winifred Bambera, NICHOLAS COURTNEY as Brigadier Lethbridge-Stewart.

Frame 15 Episode 3

ANGELA BRUCE as Brigadier Winifred Bambera, NICHOLAS COURTNEY as Brigadier Lethbridge-Stewart.

Frame 18 General Use

NICHOLAS COURTNEY as Brigadier Lethbridge-Stewart.

Frame 33 General Use

LING TAI as Shou Yuing.

SHEET 4 Frame 15 Episode 3

MARCUS GILBERT as Ancelyn, ANGELA BRUCE as Brigadier Winifred Bambera.

SHEET 5 Frame 4 General Use

SOPHIE ALDRED as Ace.

SHEET 6 Frame 14 General Use

SYLVESTER McCOY as The Doctor, NICHOLAS COURTNEY as Brigadier Lethbridge-Stewart.

Frame 20 General Use

SYLVESTER McCOY as The Doctor

9th June 1989

Claire Cartlidge

SHEET 7 Frame 9 General Use

LING TAI as Shou Yuing.

SHEET 8 Frame 20 General Use

wolle-

SYLVESTER McCOY as The Doctor, SOPHIE ALDRED as Ace, JAMES ELLIS as Peter Warmsly.

Please find enclosed a copy of the Early Warning Synopsis and our current Newsletter.

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER

#### BREAKDOWN OF WHAT'S HAPPENING WHILST I'M AWAY

Michael Kerrigan editing on: Monday 26th
Wednesday 28th this week
If all goes to plan there should be a cassett of episode 2
at the end of Wednesday which Paul will organises.

He edits again on Saturday 1st and Sunday 2nd July, then on Tuesday 4th, Thursday 6th and Friday 7th July. There should be a cassette of episode 3 ready at end of Thursday 6th July if all goes to plan.

I should be back in office on 7th.

#### Nick Mallett

Syphering Episode 2 on Thursday 29th and Friday 30th June this week. At which you will review episode 1. Can you tell Paul if ep. 1 is ok so he can arrange the dub.back.

Can you give episode 4 final version of to Paul so he can send episodes 3 and 4 to Ian Dow to check for any grading alterations. If Ian Dow can do it we should be able to put Russian subtitles on episode 1 and do grading on Thursday 13th July.

Alan Wareing

I think just a planning meeting for the second studio this week.

From: Tune

Room No. & Building:

Tel. Ext.: date:

Subject:

To: John

P.S. To costing on transport for Battlefield.

The fleet car can replace one of the production cans costed—it will be a bit cheaper.



#### DOCTOR WHO 7N

"BATTLEFIELD"

AUTHOR: Ben Aaronovitch

PROG. NOS:

50/LDL L 265P

50/LDL L 266T 50/LDL L 267D

50/LDL L 268X

STUDIO DATES: 30th/31st May, 1st June 1989

OB DATES:

6th-10th May, 13th-16th May 1989

REHEARSAL DATES:

29th April-4th May (OB) 18th-29th May (Studio)

| D. SEC.                                   | ANDREW CARTMEL<br>JUNE COLLINS/<br>CLARE KINMONT                     | 304 Union<br>312 Union<br>305 Union<br>304 Union | 7366<br>3671<br>3882<br>8766/7366 |  |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| P.M.<br>A.F.M.                            | MICHAEL KERRIGAN<br>RIITA LYNN<br>MATTHEW PURVES<br>ROSEMARY PARSONS | 310 Union  | 3880/1                            |  |
| DESIGNER<br>ASST.                         | MARTIN COLLINS   | 400 Sc Blk                                       | 7401                              |  |
| COSTUME                                   | ANUSHIA NIERADZIK  | 3141 TC  | 1778                              |  |
| MAKE-UP                                   | JULIET MAYER   | E112 TC  | 4177                              |  |
| VS/FX<br>ASST.                            | DAVE BEZKOROWAJNY  | GO7, 250 WA                                      | 4549                              |  |
| TECH. CO-ORD.<br>LIGHT. DIR.              | RICHARD WILSON<br>DAVID LOCK   | 3319 TC<br>3319 TC                               | 1250/1<br>1250/1                  |  |
| SP. SOUND<br>POSER                        | KEFF McKULLOGH   | 3319 TC<br>8 Maida Vale                          | 1250/1<br>01-5277                 |  |
| G.AMS OP<br>VISION MIXER<br>VIDEO EFFECTS | MIKE WEAVER<br>DINAH LONG  | 3319 TC  | 2089/3031<br>1250                 |  |
| FLOOR ASST.                               |  |  |                                   |  |
| BOOKER                                    | MAGGIE ANSON   | S303 Sulgrave                                    | 4710                              |  |
|   |  |  |                                   |  |

CAMERA CREW

GRAPHICS OLIVER ELMES

3334 TC 1343

OB CAMERA

SOUND REC. BRIAN ROBINSON + LIGHTING E.M. IAN DOW

ALAN JESSOP/PAUL HARDING

2005 Kendal Ave

063 304 (Messages)

PLANNING E.M. BRIAN JONES

" 320

V.T. EDITOR HUGH PARSON

B508 TC

4050 .

DIARY

From: June Collins, Production Associate, Dr. Who

Room &

Bld. 305 UH

Ext. 3882

Date: 14.7.89

Subject: CHANGE OF SYPHER DATES FOR DR. WHO 7N

Please note that all the sypher dates have changed for the above show. The following are cancelled:

Monday 24th July Tuesday 25th July

Monday 7th August) Now being used for 7M/4 Tuesday 8th August)

Monday 2ist August Tuesday 22nd August

Thursday 31st August Friday 1st September

The new dates are as follows:

Episode 1 Saturday 12th August > Sunday 13th August

Episode 2 Saturday 19th August Sunday 20th August

Episode 3 Saturday 26th August Sunday 27th August

Episode 4 Saturday 16th September Sunday 17th September

Please note in all cases Scott Talbott will only be able to do the Sundays and there will be a different sound supervisor for the Saturdays.

June Collins

From:

June Collins, Production Associate, Dr. Who

Room No. & Building:

305 UH

Ext

3882

date 20.7.89

Subject:

EXTRA EDITING AND VIDEO FX WORKSHOP FOR

DR. WHO 7N

To:

Michael Kerrigan; Rose Parsons, Hugh Parson,

John Nathan-Turner

Please note that we now have an extra Video Effects Workshop day on Sunday 23rd July from 0900 - 2000.

Also, we have editing on Friday 21st July 1945-2330 in Suite K - Wednesday 26th July 1945-2330 in Suite K and Saturday 29th July 1945-2330 in Suite I and Sunday 30th July 1400 -2330 in Suite A.

Sorry these two are lates but Planning have found us the booking when strictly speaking there was no time.

Good luck everyone.!

already on my

June Collins

From: June Collins, Production Associate, Dr. Who

Room &

Bld.

305 UH

Ext. 3882

Date: 28.7.89

Subject: CHANGE OF SYPHER DATES FOR DR. WHO 7N

Please note that all the sypher dates have changed for the above show. The following are cancelled:

Monday 24th July Tuesday 25th July

Monday 7th August) Tuesday 8th August)

Monday 21st August Tuesday 22nd August

Thursday 31st August)Now being used for 7M Episode 4 Friday 1st September)

The new dates are as follows:

Episode 1 Sunday 13th August Monday 14th August

Episode 2 Sunday 20th August Monday 21st August

Episode 3 Saturday 26th August Sunday 27th August

Episode 4 Saturday 16th September Sunday 17th September

Please note in all cases Scott Talbott can now do both days.

This memo supercedes my previous memo of 14.7.89.

June Collins

file .

#### SYPHER SITUATION FOR 7N BATTLEFIELD

Have spoken to girl in allocations and winged about not being told Scott wasn't on first sypher. He has actually taken a week's leave and no-one told us which not only affects episode 1 of 7N but episode 4 of 7M because he is away from 22nd - 28th July. We have sypher for 7N on 24th and 25th and sypher for 7M on 27th and 28th.

I have spoken to Scott who has said he would be quite happy with 7N for another supervisor to do the first day of the syphers i.e. Saturdays which would be mostly track-laying and he could work for us on the Sundays doing the more complicated bit. So I have put a hold on the following weekends for all 4 dubs for 7N when I know he is available on the Sundays.

person services

/2th/13th August 19th/20th August 26th/27th August

16th/17th September (which will just make TX)

I have given these dates to Michael and asked him to tell you is he can do them.

If this isn't workable we may have to have someone else.

Regarding Ep. 4 : 7m

Scott says it is perfectly acceptable for us to have someone else do that sypher (i.e. from his point of view — not necessarily ours) and that we shouldn't worry about changing the credit.

However, as it was the all OB one anyway we probably ought to have the right person's name on it who does the sypher. However, he did say not to spend time and money changing it because he does things all the time that he doesn't get credits for.

I think it would be best if you were able to speak to Head of Sound - Geoff Baker or Malcolm on ext. 1154 (a) about the situation and (b) to ensure we don't get

Sorry to leave this with you but I think it probably needs a call from you as Producer to Head of Sound anyway to do a bit of a heavy.

(1) Trever webster

Dear Michael.

The first 19 minutes of Ep 4 of "Battlefield" look tremendous However, there is one section that still needs a tiny tweak in my opinion.

whenever we have 'countdowns' on Doctor Who our younger viewers tend to count with the clock.

Consequently, I suggest the following:

At Timecode 18:07 the clock should be counting down from 60 to 58. At TC 18:23 the clock should be counting down from 44-42 and at 18:28, 39 to 37.

If the little horrors are counting then they should reach number 1 at the same time as our visuals.

Hope to see you sery soon.

Kind regards.

JOHN NATHAN-TURNER Producer "DOCTOR WHO"

File 7N

LIST 31

From: Brian Hiles, Sound Supervisor

Room: 2265 or 3319, TC. Tel: 7089, 1840, or 1250. Date: 1st. September, 1989

Subject: PROPOSED TELEVISION STEREO TRANSMISSIONS.

To: Distribution List 1. (Page 1 of 4)

If you are proposing to mount a stereo programme, do make sure that you consult Mike Moss, Planning Organiser, Post-Production, in room 6055, TC, extension 4232, and inform me for future reference. If you know of any programmes that have been made in stereo that aren't on this list, please tell me! The list changes from time to time as programmes come and go; if you don't normally receive my written or telephoned amendments, I can let you know of the latest changes. Note that due to the continuing withdrawal of the dual-channel SIS decoders from service, live sport and OB events in stereo have become temporarily very rare. Hopefully, this situation will soon be resolved; when the decoders return to service, I'll publish a supplementary list.

| 02/09 Russ Abbott 1/12<br>03/09 Songs of Praise - Plymouth Hoe<br>The Sunday Prom (SB with Radio 3) | 1 1 | 1950-2020 | VT      |
|---|-----|-----------|---------|
| 03/09 Songs of Praise - Plymouth Hoe  |     |           |         |
|   |     | 1840-1915 | VT      |
|   | 2   | 1930-2140 | OB      |
| 04/09 Songs of Praise   | 2   | 1245-1320 | VT      |
| Def 2 inc. Sounds of Eden   | 2   | 1830-1910 | VT      |
| Wogan   | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh    |
| 5/09 Sing Country 3/8   | 2   | 2000-2030 | VT      |
| 06/09 Wogan   | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh    |
| Dr. Who - Battlefield 1/4   | 1   | 1930-2000 | VT      |
| 07/09 Top of the Pops   | 1   | 1900-1930 | VT      |
| A   | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh    |
| 08/09 Wogan   | 1   | 1700-1750 | 1 4 111 |
| Week 37/89  |     |           |         |
| 09/09 Russ Abbott 2/12  | . 1 | 1950-2020 | VT      |
| 10/09 Songs of Praise - Fleetwood   | 1   | 1840-1915 | VT      |
| 11/09 Songs of Praise   | 2   | 1245-1320 | VT      |
| Def 2 inc. Sounds of Eden   | 2   | 1830-1910 | VT      |
| Wogan   | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh    |
| 12/09 Sing Country 4/8  | 2   | 2000-2030 | VT      |
| 13/09 Wogan   | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh    |
| Dr.Who - Battlefield 2/4  | 1   | 1930-2000 | VT      |
| 14/09 Top of the Pops   | 1   | 1900-1930 | VT      |
| 15/09 Wogan   | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh    |
| Week 38/89  |     |           |         |
| 16/09 Russ Abbott 3/12  | 1   | 1950-2020 | VT      |
| Last Night of the Proms (SB with Radio 3) - Part 1  | 2   | 1930-2005 | ОВ      |
| ditto Part 2  | 1   | 2110-2220 | OB      |
|   | 1   | 1840-1915 | VT      |
| 17/09 Songs of Praise - Brecon Jazz   | 2   | 1018-1040 | VT      |
| 18/09 Music Time  | 2   | 1140-1200 | VT      |
| Into Music  | 2   | 1415-1450 | VT      |
| Songs of Praise   |     |           | TVTh    |
| Wogan   | 1   | 1900-1930 |         |
| 19/09 Sing Country 5/8  | 2   | 2000-2030 | VT      |
| Paradise Club 1/10  | 1   | 2130-2220 | VT      |
| 20/09 Wogan   | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh    |
| Dr.Who - Battlefield 3/4  | 1   | 1930-2000 | VT      |
| 21/09 Music Time  | 2   | 1340-1400 | VT      |
| Top of the Pops   | 1   | 1900-1930 | VT      |
| 22/09 Into Music  | 2   | 1103-1125 | VT      |
| Wogan   | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh    |
| Under African Skies 1/5   | 2   | 2130-2230 | VT      |

# TV Stereo Txmms. List 31: Page 2

| TWOOL   | 39/89                                       | Net  | Time      | Source |
|---------|---|------|-----------|--------|
|         | Russ Abbott 4/12                            | 1    | 1950-2020 | VT     |
| 23/09   |   |      | 2010-2110 | VT     |
| 01100   | Dizzy Gillespie                             | 2    |           | VT     |
| 24/09   | Songs of Praise - Harvest from Lincoln      | 1    | 1840-1915 |        |
| 25/09   | Music Time                                  | 2    | 1018-1040 | VT     |
|         | Into Music                                  | 2    | 1140-1200 | VT     |
|         | Songs of Praise                             | 2    | 1415-1450 | VT     |
|         | Wogan                                       | 1    | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
| 26/09   | Sing Country 6/8                            | 2    | 2000-2030 | VT     |
|         | Paradise Club 2/10                          | 1    | 2130-2220 | VT     |
| 27/09   | Wogan                                       | 1    | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
| 2. 7 02 | Dr.Who - Battlefield 4/4                    | 1    | 1930-2000 | VT     |
| 28/09   | Music Time                                  | 2    | 1340-1400 | VT     |
| 20/09   |   | 1    | 1900-1930 | VT     |
|         | Top of the Pops                             | 1    | 2130-2200 | VT     |
| 00 /00  | Blackadder 1/6                              | 2    |           | VT     |
| 29/09   | Into Music                                  |      | 1103-1125 |        |
|         | Wogan                                       | 1    | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
|         | Under African Skies                         | 2    | 2130-2230 | VT     |
|         | (Possibly) Omnibus - Madame Butterfly       | 1    | 2220-2320 | VT     |
| Jeek    | 40/89                                       |      |           |        |
| 30/09   | Russ Abbott 5/12                            | 1    | 1950-2020 | VT     |
| 50/07   | Dance Season - Giselle                      | 2    | 2000-2130 | VT     |
| 01/10   |   | 1    | 1840-1915 | VT     |
| 01/10   | Songs of Praise - Youth Fellowship, Wembley | 2    | 2200-2340 | VT     |
| 00/40   | Film: Birdy                                 |      |           | VT     |
| 02/10   | Music Time                                  | 2    | 1018-1040 |        |
|         | Into Music                                  | 2    | 1140-1200 | VT     |
|         | Songs of Praise                             | 2    | 1725-1800 | VT     |
|         | Def 2 inc. Behind the Beat 1/12             | 2    | 1835-1905 | VT     |
|         | Wogan                                       | 1    | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
| 03/10   | Sing Country 7/8                            | 2    | 2000-2030 | VT     |
| 00, 10  | Paradise Club 3/10                          | 1    | 2130-2220 | VT     |
| 04/10   | Wogan                                       | 1    | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |
| 04/10   | Dr.Who - Ghost Light 1/3                    | 1    | 1935-2000 | VT     |
| OF /10  |   | 2    | 1340-1400 | VT     |
| 05/10   | Music Time                                  | 1    | 1900-1930 | VT     |
|         | Top of the Pops                             |      |           | VT     |
|         | Blackadder 2/6                              | 1    | 2130-2200 |        |
| 06/10   | Into Music                                  | 2    | 1103-1125 | VT     |
|         | Wogan                                       | 1    | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
|         | Under African Skies 3/5                     | 2    | 2130-2230 | VT     |
| Week    | 41/89                                       |      |           |        |
| 07/10   | Russ Abbott 6/12                            | 1    | 1950-2020 | VT     |
| 0//10   | (Possibly) Dance Double Bill                | 2    | 1955-2110 | VT     |
| 00/10   |   | 1    | 1840-1915 | VT     |
| 08/10   | Songs of Praise - Wick                      | 2    | 1018-1040 | VT     |
| 09/10   | Music Time                                  |      |           |        |
|         | Into Music                                  | 2    | 1140-1200 | VT     |
|         | Songs of Praise                             | 2    | 1415-1450 | VT     |
|         | Def 2 inc. Behind the Beat 2/12             | 2    | 1835-1905 | VT     |
|         | Wogan                                       | 1    | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
| 10/10   | Sing Country 8/8                            | 2    | 2000-2030 | VT     |
|         | Paradise Club 4/10                          | 1    | 2130-2220 | VT     |
| 11/10   | Wogan                                       | 1    | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |
| 11/10   | Dr.Who - Ghost Light 2/3                    | 1    | 1935-2000 | VT     |
| 12/10   | Music Time                                  | 2    | 1340-1400 | VT     |
| 12/10   |   | 1    | 1900-1930 | VT     |
|         | Top of the Pops                             | 1    | 2130-2200 | VT     |
| 40/     | Blackadder 3/6                              |      |           | VT     |
| 13/10   | Into Music                                  | 2    | 1103-1125 |        |
|         | Wogan                                       | 1    | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
|         | Under African Skies 4/5                     | 2    | 2130-2230 | VT     |
|         |   | Page | 3 follows |        |

# TV Stereo Txmms. List 31: Page 3

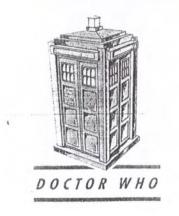
| Wook   | 42/89                                       | Net | Time      | Source |
|--------|---|-----|-----------|--------|
| 14/10  | Russ Abbott 7/12                            | 1   | 1950-2020 | VT     |
| 14/10  |   | 2   | 2010-2110 | VT     |
|        | (Possibly) Dance Season                     | 2   | 2200-2340 | VT     |
| 15/10  | Film: Crossroads                            |     |           |        |
| 15/10  | Songs of Praise - Bainbridge, N.I.          | 1   | 1840-1915 | VT     |
| 16/10  | Music Time                                  | 2   | 1018-1040 | VT     |
|        | Into Music                                  | 2   | 1140-1200 | VT     |
|        | Songs of Praise                             | 2   | 1415-1450 | VT     |
|        | Def 2 inc. Behind the Beat 3/12             | 2   | 1835-1905 | VT     |
|        | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
| 17/10  | Paradise Club 5/10                          | 1   | 2130-2220 | VT     |
| 18/10  | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |
|        | Dr.Who - Ghost Light 3/3                    | 1   | 1935-2000 | VT     |
| 19/10  | Music Time                                  | 2   | 1340-1400 | VT     |
| 17, 10 | Top of the Pops                             | 1   | 1900-1930 | VT     |
|        | Blackadder 4/6                              | 1   | 2130-2200 | VT     |
| 20/10  | Into Music                                  | 2   | 1103-1125 | VT     |
| 20/10  |   | 1   | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |
|        | Wogan                                       | 2   | 2130-2230 | VT     |
|        | Under African Skies 5/5                     | 2   | 2130-2230 | V I    |
| Neek   | 43/89                                       |     |           |        |
| 21/10  | Russ Abbott 8/12                            | 1   | 1950-2020 | VT     |
| 21/10  | (Probably) Dance Season                     | 2   | 2020-2110 | VT     |
| 22/10  | Songs of Praise - Winchester                | 1   | 1840-1915 | VT     |
| 22/10  |   | 2   | 2105-2200 | VT     |
| 22/10  | (Possibly) Slim Gaillard's Civilisation 1/4 | 2   | 1018-1040 | VT     |
| 23/10  | Music Time                                  |     |           | VT     |
|        | Into Music                                  | 2   | 1140-1200 |        |
|        | Songs of Praise                             | 2   | 1415-1450 | VT     |
|        | Def 2 inc. Behind the Beat 4/12             | 2   | 1835-1905 | VT     |
|        | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
| 24/10  | Paradise Club 6/10                          | 1   | 2130-2200 | VT     |
| 25/10  | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |
|        | Dr. Who - The Wolves of Fenric 1/4          | 1   | 1935-2000 | VT     |
| 26/10  | Music Time                                  | 2   | 1340-1400 | VT     |
| ,      | Top of the Pops                             | 1   | 1900-1930 | VT     |
|        | Blackadder 5/6                              | 1   | 2130-2200 | VT     |
| 27/10  | Into Music                                  | 2   | 1103-1125 | VT     |
| 2//10  | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |
|        | Wogait                                      |     | 1700 1700 |        |
| Week   | 44/89                                       |     |           |        |
| 28/10  | Russ Abbott 9/12                            | 1   | 2000-2030 | VT     |
| 29/10  | Smash Hits Awards (SB with Radio 1)         | 1   | 1500-1630 | OB     |
| 27/10  | Songs of Praise - Church Urban Fund         | 1   | 1840-1915 | VT     |
|        | (Possibly) Slim Gaillard's Civilisation 2/4 | 2   | 2105-2200 | VT     |
| 20/10  |   | 2   | 1018-1040 | VT     |
| 30/10  | Music Time                                  | 2   | 1140-1200 | VT     |
|        | Into Music                                  |     |           |        |
|        | Songs of Praise                             | 2   | 1415-1450 | VT     |
|        | Def 2 inc. Behind the Beat 5/12             | 2   | 1835-1905 | VT     |
|        | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |
| 31/10  | Paradise Club 7/10                          | 1   | 2130-2220 | VT     |
|        | (Possibly) Latin America 1/8                | 2   | 2130-2230 | VT     |
| 01/11  | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |
|        | Dr. Who - The Wolves of Fenric 2/4          | 1   | 1935-2000 | VT     |
| 02/11  | Music Time                                  | 2   | 1018-1040 | VT     |
| 02/ 11 | Top of the Pops                             | 1   | 1900-1930 | VT     |
|        | Blackadder 6/6                              | 1   | 2130-2200 | VT     |
| 02/11  | Into Music                                  | 2   | 1103-1125 | VT     |
| 03/11  |   | 1   | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |
|        | Wogan (Rescible) Omnibus The Viroy Ballet   | 1   | 2220-2320 | VT     |
|        | (Possibly) Omnibus - The Kirov Ballet       | 1   | 2220-2320 | V 1    |
|        |   |     |           |        |

Page 4 follows -----

# TV Stereo Txmms. List 31: Page 4

| Week  | 45/89                                       | Net | Time      | Source |  |
|-------|---|-----|-----------|--------|--|
| 04/11 | Russ Abbott 10/12                           | 1   | 1940-2010 | VT     |  |
|       | Dance Season - The Kirov Ballet             | 2   | 1945-2120 | VT     |  |
| 05/11 | Songs of Praise - Bonfire from Lewes        | 1   | 1840-1915 | VT     |  |
|       | (Possibly) Slim Gaillard's Civilisation 3/4 | 2   | 2105-2155 | VT     |  |
| 06/11 | Music Time                                  | 2   | 1018-1040 | VT     |  |
|       | Into Music                                  | 2   | 1140-1200 | VT     |  |
|       | Songs of Praise                             | 2   | 1415-1450 | VT     |  |
|       | Def 2 inc. Behind the Beat 6/12             | 2   | 1835-1905 | VT     |  |
|       | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1930 | TVTh   |  |
| 07/11 | Paradise Club 8/10                          | 1   | 2130-2220 | VT     |  |
| ,     | (Possibly) Latin America 2/8                | 2   | 2130-2230 | VT     |  |
| 08/11 | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |  |
| ,     | Dr.Who - The Wolves of Fenric 3/4           | 1   | 1935-2000 | VT     |  |
| 09/11 | Music Time                                  | 2   | 1340-1400 | VT     |  |
|       | Top of the Pops                             | 1   | 1900-1930 | VT     |  |
| 10/11 | Into Music                                  | 2   | 1103-1125 | VT     |  |
|       | Wogan                                       | 1   | 1900-1935 | TVTh   |  |
|       |   |     |           |        |  |

IND OF TV STEREO TXMNS. LIST 31



72





BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION

TELEVISION CENTRE WOOD LANE LONDON W12 7RJ TELEPHONE: 01-743 8000 TELEX: 265781

5th September, 1989

Dear Michael,

"Battlefield" looks great - I think it's my favourite story.

I have now gone through what I think are your extra dates after your contract ended. Can you let me know if you agree or if there are any others I have missed. As regards the strike days which were Saturday 15th and Friday 21st I think when I put them through to Personnel I will put that you were booked but stood down at the last minute because of the strike – if that's OK with you. This is because I don't want them wondering how you worked if there was a strike because I was asked by management at one time if you had gone on strike during your contract period and I fobbed them off by saying that I wasn't sure what your stand was but that you hadn't been able to carry on anyway because our people had been on strike. This was when they were trying to deduct pay from people who had been on strike.

I leave at the end of next week (15th) so if you could let me know dates by then I can put them through otherwise I'll pass it onto John who will put it through for you. Hope you are well and well done for surviving our arduous schedule - they are certainly 4 gripping episodes.

Much love,

June

Michael Kerrigan,

JUT - for ing

June Collins, Production Associate, Dr. Who

Room No. & Building:

305 UH

3882 Ext.:

date:

Subject:

DR. WHO BATTLEFIELD 7N EPISODE 4

To:

Juliette

cc. Nick

Dear Juliette,

Please can you help us with a very tight situation. We are syphering "Battlefield" Episode 4 (7N) on Saturday 16th and Sunday 17th September and our Producer, John Nathan-Turner, needs to show a cassette of it to our Head of Department on Tuesday 19th September at 1600 before he goes on leave. This will be his only opportunity to see it before it transmits on Wednesday 27th September. I have asked Nick to dub it back asap after Sunday 17th sometime on the Monday 18th and would be grateful if you could arrange a tech. review and two vhs cassettes - no time code in vision - for us to meet this viewing deadline. The project number is: 50/LDLL268X/72 and the spool no. is H60510.

Many thanks in anticipation.

Love,

June

| Strand/Series                         |  |   |                                 |                         | FIRST   | TRANSA                         | MISSION                        | V FORM:                                      |            |                 |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|
| Programme                             |  |   |                                 |                         |   | ns and Record                  | orded Programmes               |  |            |                 |
| Title<br>Episode/                     | DOCTOR WI  |   |                                 |                         | Distribution To:-   |                                |                                | Denotes Recipient Room No. and Building      |            | No<br>of<br>Cop |
| Sub. Title                            | 'Battlef   |   | t Two                           | 1                       | PRESENTATION DESK   |                                |                                |  | 1          | 1               |
| Costing<br>Number                     |  | 16mm 3  | 5mm 1"                          | 2"/                     | (Tel.Ext. 3711/3712)<br>(The Yellow & One Whit<br>copies + 2 Scripts)               | e 4                            | 091 T.C.                       |  |            | 2               |
| Programme<br>Identificat 'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L   | 266J/72/X   |                                 |                         | Dept. Manager: (White) Dep. Man. Seri   | als 4                          | 08 Thre                        | eshold                                       |            | 1               |
| Spool Nos.<br>in TX Seq.              | H140294  |   |                                 |                         | John Nathan-Tu  | mer 3                          | 04 Unio                        | on House                                     | V          |                 |
| TX Date                               | Week(s)  | Mono/Colour   | Channel                         |                         |   |                                |                                |  |            |                 |
| 13th <sub>1</sub>                     | Sept. 37   | Colour  | One                             |                         | File copy (White)   |                                |                                |  | -          | 1               |
|                                       | Person now Res   | sponsible   | Roc                             | om No.                  | Building  | Tel. Extn.                     |                                | Home Tel. No.                                | 1          | 11              |
| Jol                                   | hn Nathan-Tu   | mer   | 3                               | 04                      | Union House   | 7366                           | 69                             | 92 8582                                      |            |                 |
| TIM 2.                                | Letters of tat "41": PA                                  | title tumble i  | forward)<br>sed at 4            | DOC!                    | nme timed on V.T. machine/  | BATTLEFI                       | ELD by                         | BEN AARONOV                                  | ITCH       |                 |
| 3.                                    | Duration of end se                                       | quence (timed from ap   | pearance of I                   | FIRST W                 | RITTEN CAPTION to the EI  | ND OF PROC                     | SRAMME)                        | 1'09"  |            |                 |
| CL(                                   | OSING<br>Wording of FIRST                                | closing caption:  |                                 | Doctor<br>STER 1        |   |                                |                                |  |            |                 |
| 5.                                    | Wording of FINAL   | closing caption:  | Direc<br>MICHA                  |                         | RRIGAN  |                                |                                |  |            |                 |
| 6.                                    | If programme does  | not end with the fade   | down of the                     | final cred              | dit give details  |                                |                                |  |            |                 |
|                                       |  | /   |                                 |                         |   |                                |                                | ······································       |            |                 |
| REI                                   | MARKS To include dramatic                                | de authorised announc<br>ending, a sustained pe                 | ement and an<br>riod of silenc  | ny inform<br>se or abse | ation which may be helpful ince of picture, whether the n                           | n transmitting<br>ext programm | g this Progra<br>ne is trailed | amme, e.g. a moving<br>(if so give details), | or<br>etc. |                 |
|                                       | scene<br>then a  | when all light a sun rise facturally grafer now are applicable. | nts are<br>des up.              | exting<br>trails        | rom beginning of p<br>guished and the so<br>s during the close<br>ey be done at the | creen go                       | es blac                        | ck for 2 sec                                 |            | 5,              |
| code                                  | e transmission Preser<br>AND TX version code<br>ontacts. | ntation must have ALL<br>must also be correctly                 | . details asked<br>y documented | d for on t              | his form. The Programme ide<br>ational areas: last minute deta                      | entification n                 | umber with<br>elephoned th     | its final Production<br>prough, see overleaf |            |                 |
| Ciona                                 | 4  |   | Charles d bu                    |                         | au raspansible  |                                |                                |  |            |                 |

### MICHAEL KERRIGAN; DATES WORKED AFTER CONTRACT

Saturday 15th July - video effects workshop(booked but stood down on day because of strike).

because of strike).

Friday 21st July - evening -(booked but stood down on day because of strike).

Sunday 23rd July - Video Effects workshop

Wednesday 26th July - evening edit session

Saturday 29th July - edit

Sunday 30th July - long day, edit and composers' review

Sunday 13th August - sypher episode 1

Monday 14th August - sypher episode 1

Sunday 20th August - sypher episode 2

Monday 21st August - sypher episode 2

Saturday 26th August - sypher episode 3

Sunday 27th August - sypher episode 3

Saturday 16th September - Sypher episode 4

I'm not sure when you did composers' review for episode 4?

Sunday 17th September - sypher episode 4

# BUDGET: 7N

# These figures are totals for O.B. and Studio.

|                    | Code                                    | Amount        |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
|                    |   |               |
| Facilities         | 108                                     | 5,000         |
| Location           |   |               |
| Catering:          | 114                                     | 7,000         |
| T&D                | 117                                     | 2,000         |
| Hired O.B          |   |               |
| Equipment:         | 126                                     | 824           |
| Hired Studio       | 105                                     |               |
| Equipment:         | 127                                     | 824           |
| Videotape:         | 131                                     | 3,300         |
|                    | (Up to and including                    | ng final edit |
|                    | and all cassettes)                      | *             |
| Extras & Walk-ons: | 132                                     | See attached  |
|                    | 102                                     | breakdown.    |
| Miscellaneous:     | 135                                     | 1,000         |
| Design:            | 020)                                    |               |
| Postiche:          | )All to be discu<br>021)with Production |               |
| Costume:           | 022)                                    |               |
| Visual             |   |               |
| Effects:           | 037                                     | 6,000         |
| Action             |   |               |
| Props:             | 023                                     | 2,500         |
| Transport:         | 071                                     | 7,000         |

| Strang/Series                         |                           |                           |         |                |        | PRO   | GRAMMI  | E-AS-C        | OMPLETED  |   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------|--------|---|---------|---------------|---|---|
| Title                                 |                           |                           |         |                | Distri | bution  |         |               | Denotes Recipient -                                       | ~ |
| Programme<br>Title                    | 2000000                   |                           |         |                | To:    |   |         |               | Room No. and Building                                     | 7 |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title                | DGCTOR who                | 7N<br>Part (              | ne      |                |        | ion Costing   |         | B. 10         | Sulgrave Ho.**<br>04 Sulgrave Ho.                         |   |
| Costing<br>Number                     |                           | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s) | 27      | Channel<br>One | Duty C | VT Library<br>Office<br>Unit Enterprises                  |         | 4096          | 34 Windmill Rd.<br>T.C.<br>9 Woodlands                    |   |
| Programme<br>Identificat 'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 265F/72/         | X                         | Studio  | TC3            | Enterp | rises Clearances<br>mme Acquisition                       |         | E. 25         | 5 Woodlands* Centre House*                                |   |
| Production date(s)                    | 30 & 31 May, 1st J        | une<br>989                | Week(s) | 22             | Copyri | ght<br>ght Book Illustra<br>ght Music<br>I Stills Library | ations  | 426,<br>308 l | 16 Langham St.<br>16 Langham St.<br>Bentinck Ho.<br>T.C.* |   |
| Filming/O.B.                          | 0.B.<br>6th-16th May 1989 |                           | Week(s) | 19 &           | Asst M | usic Hire & Orch  |         | 404           | Yalding*<br>Western Avenue*                               |   |
| 34(6(3)                               | oth-10th May 1969         |                           | Roon    | n No. / Bu     | ilding | Tel. Extn.  | Departr | nent          | Organiser   |   |
| Producer                              | John Nathan-Turner        |                           | 304     | 4 Uni          | on     | 7366  | Drama   | 9             | / File Copy   |   |
| Director                              | Michael Kerrigan (        | (C)                       | 310     | O Uni          | on     | 3880  | Drama   |               | * send if relevant  |   |
| Dura                                  | 04 . 0                    | pool<br>[47879            |         | 1              |        | nission date<br>ne (if known)                             | 6th Se  | eptem         | ber 1989  |   |

PLEASE SEE PRODUCTION COSTING GUIDE FOR FULL INSTRUCTIONS. Please give details under the following headings:

- Contributors and Content, showing separately full details of inserts (or extracts).
- Copyright, including book illustrations and stills.
- C. Film/Videotape
- Music details should be shown on the Music Content sheet.
- SYLVESTER McCOY played the part of Doctor Who

SOPHIE ALDRED Ace JEAN MARSH Morgaine NICHOLAS COURTNEY Brigadier Lethbridge-Stewart JAMES ELLIS Peter Warmsly ANGELA BRUCE

Brigadier Winifred Bambera CHRISTOPHER BOWEN Mordred

MARCUS GILBERT Ancelyn

ANGELA DOUGLAS Doris

NOEL COLLINS Pat Rowlinson

JUNE BLAND Elizabeth Rowlinson

LING TAI Shou Yuing

ROBERT JEZEK Sergeant Zbrigniev

David Bingham recorded voice overs on August 13th 1989

Alf Joint was Stunt Arranger

Keff McCulloch provided music realisation

<sup>\*\*</sup> Please send two copies for a Schools/Continuing Education Programme, and for all departments when programme is a repeat.

| Strand/Series<br>Title               |                  |          | PROGRAM                               | ME AS COMPLE      | TED (con | tinued) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Programme<br>Title                   | DOCTOR WHO       | 7N       |                                       |                   | Page No. | 2       |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title               | 'Battlefield': F | Part One |                                       |                   |          | -       |
| Costing Number                       |                  |          |                                       |                   |          |         |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 265P    |          |                                       |                   |          | 7-7-1   |
| Dura                                 | tion: 24'06"     |          | Transmission date and time (if known) | 6th September 198 | 9        |         |

A. cont'd: Extras

Martin Kennedy

Robert Vor Kaphengst

Danny Lawrence

David Spicer

Steven Woodhouse

Laurie Goode

Walkons

Annette Clarke

Martin Clarke

Gary Lovini

| Strand/Series<br>Title               |                  |         | PROGRAM                               | ME AS COMPLE      | TED (co  | ntinued) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|
| Programme<br>Title                   | DOCTOR WHO       | 7N      |                                       |                   | Page No. | 3        |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title               | 'Battlefield': P | art One |                                       |                   |          |          |
| Costing<br>Number                    |                  |         |                                       |                   |          |          |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 265P    |         |                                       |                   |          |          |
| Dura                                 | tion: 24'06"     |         | Transmission date and time (if known) | 6th September 198 | 9        |          |

# B. Copyright

Ben Aaronovitch.....author

Keff McCulloch.....composer

# C. Film/Videotape

Opening titles by Cal Video on 1" video tape....0'48"

Closing titles by Cal Video on 1" video tape....1'10"

1" video tape specially on 0.B. between May 6th-17th 1989....13'27"

1" video tape specially shot in TC3 on May 30th, 31st & June 1st...8'41"

| rogramme<br>itle        | DOCTOR WHO: 'Battle  | field': PART ONE | Transmission                 | 6 Sept. 1989  |   |   |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| osting                  | DOCTOR WHO: BALLIE   |                  | Date                         |   | 084DIF                                  |   |
| ogramme<br>entification | 50/LDL/L265P/72/X  | (Music Cue       | Sheet)                       | OGRAMME AS C  | OMPLE                                   | IED   |
| Music<br>Code           | MUSIC TITLE  Composer = Publisher = Arranger  Record Label = Prefix = Suffix   |                  | L.P./E.P. TITLE<br>Performer | E Side/Band   | Di                                      | uration<br>s secs   |
| ASD                     | Opening title music Originally composed by BBC Radiophonic Worksh Published by Chappell New arrangement by Keft Closing title music As above | op               |                              |   | 0                                       | 48  |
| RBD                     | Incidental Music Specially composed by   | Keff McCulloch   | Keff McCu                    | M1<br>M2<br>M3<br>M4<br>M5<br>M6<br>M7<br>M8<br>M9<br>M10<br>M11<br>M12<br>M13<br>M14<br>M15<br>M16<br>M17<br>M17A<br>M18 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 17½ 38 48 11 44 08 20 28 28 41 22 06 42 52 22 45 10 22 25 |
|                         |  |                  |                              |   |   |   |

| 7                                    |                                     |                           |                    | -  |  |                           | Fil                                 | e  | JOHN             | 1   |     |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----|-----|
| Strand/Series .                      |                                     |                           |                    |  | PROGRAMME-AS-COMPLETED   |                           |                                     |  |                  |     |     |
| Title                                |                                     |                           |                    | Distribution   |  |                           | Denotes Recipient                   |  |                  | No  |     |
| Programme                            |                                     |                           |                    |  |  | To: Room No. and Building |                                     |  |                  |     | Cop |
| Title Episode/ Sub. Title            | DCCTOR WHO 7N Battlefield' PART TWO |                           |                    | P as B Unit Television Costing Film & VT Library  Television Costing S. 134 Windmill Rd. |  |                           |                                     |  |                  | 1 1 |     |
| Costing Number                       |                                     | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s) | 27                 | Channel<br>One   | Film & VT Library S. 134 Wind Duty Office 4096 T.C. Script Unit Enterprises E. 119 Woo |                           |                                     |  | 18               | 1   |     |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 266J/72/X                  |                           | Studio TC3         |  | Enterprises Clearances Programme Acquisition   |                           | ,                                   | E. 255 Woodlands*<br>C109 Centre House*                                      |                  |     | 1   |
| Production date(s)                   | 30 & 31 May, 1st Ju                 | une<br>989                | Week(s)            | 22   | Copyright Book Illustrations 4 Copyright Music 3                                       |                           | 426, 16 La                          | 404, 16 Langham St.<br>426, 16 Langham St.<br>308 Bentinck Ho.<br>4231 T.C.* |                  |     |     |
| Filming/O.B. O.B.                    |                                     |                           | Week(s)            | 19.8   | Asst Music Hire & Orchestration<br>Tel.Script Unit (Drama only)                        |                           | 404 Yalding*<br>250 Western Avenue* |  |                  | 1   |     |
| date(s)                              | 6th-16th May 1989                   |                           | Room No. / Bu      |  | uilding  | Tel. Extn.                | Departn                             | nent   | Organiser        |     | 1   |
| Producer                             | John Nathan-Turner                  | D 1 * .                   | 304 Uni<br>310 Uni |  | on   | 7366 Dra                  |                                     |  | / File Copy      |     | 1   |
| Director                             | 75. 1 7 77 .                        | C)                        |                    |  | *  | 3880                      | Drama                               |  | send if relevant |     | ,   |

Transmission date

and time (if known)

13th September 1989

PLEASE SEE PRODUCTION COSTING GUIDE FOR FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
Please give details under the following headings:

A. Contributors and Content, showing separately full details of inserts (or extracts).

H140294

B. Copyright, including book illustrations and stills.

7 secs

C. Film/Videotape

24 mins

Duration:

- D. Music details should be shown on the Music Content sheet.
- A. SYLVESTER McCOY played the part of Doctor Who

SOPHIE ALDRED Ace JEAN MARSH Morgaine Brigadier Lethbridge-Stewart NICHOLAS COURTNEY JAMES ELLIS Peter Warmsly CHRISTOPHER BOWEN Mordred Brigadier Winifred Bambera ANGELA BRUCE Ancelyn MARCUS GILBERT Pat Rowlinson NOEL COLLINS Elizabeth Rowlinson JUNE BLAND LING TAI Shou Yuing DOROTA RAE Flight Lieutenant Lavel

Keff McCulloch provided music realisation

Walkons

Kevin Maltby

Andrew Buttery

STEPHAN SCHWARTZ

(continued next page)
\*\* Please send two copies for a Schools/Continuing Education Programme, and for all departments when programme is a repeat.

Knight Commander

| Strand/Series Title                  |       |                             | PROGRAMME A                           | S COMPLE     | TED (cor | ntinued) |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Programme<br>Title                   | DOCTO | OR WHO 7N                   |                                       |              | Page No. | 2        |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title               | *Batt | tlefield : Part Two         |                                       |              |          |          |
| Costing<br>Number                    |       |                             |                                       |              |          | Messe.   |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LI | DL/L 266J                   |                                       |              |          |          |
| Dura                                 | tion: | 24'07"                      | Transmission date and time (if known) | th September | 1989     |          |
|                                      | A.    | Walkons continued           |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      | 11/4  | Chris Ponka                 |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       |                             |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Tony Wayne                  |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Simon Freeman               |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Martin Hughes               |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Carl Harris                 | 7                                     |              |          |          |
| 9                                    |       | Murray McGrath              |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Keith Fradley               |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Mark Jardine                |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Kevin Ashford               |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Howard Buttriss             |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Robin Holland               |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Ian Fox                     |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | A. Bean                     |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       |                             |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      | В.    | Copyright                   |                                       |              |          |          |
| 0                                    |       | Ben Aaronovitchaut          | hor                                   |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Keff McCullochcom           |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      | С.    | Film/Videotape              |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Opening titles by Cal Video | on 1" video tane                      | 148"         |          |          |
|                                      |       |                             |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | Closing titles by Cal Video |                                       |              | 010511   |          |
|                                      |       | 1" video tape specially sho |                                       |              |          |          |
|                                      |       | 1" video tape specially sho | ot in TC3 on May 30th, 31             | st & June 1s | st12'3   | 31"      |
|                                      |       | 1" video tape of BBC Librar | y spool H116901 of sunri              | se03"        |          |          |
|                                      |       |                             |                                       |              |          |          |

Programme Transmission DOCTOR WHO: 'Battlefield': PART TWO Title Date 13th Sept. 1989 Costing D. MUSIC CONTENT: PROGRAMME AS COMPLETED (Music Cue Sheet) Number Programme Identification Number 50/LDL/L266J/72/X MUSIC TITLE Music L.P./E.P. TITLE Side/Band Duration Composer = Publisher = Arranger Code Performer mins Record Label = Prefix = Suffix ASD Opening title music 0 48 Originally composed by Ron Grainer BBC Radiophonic Workshop Published by Chappell New arrangement by Keff McCulloch ASD Closing title music 10 1 As above RBD Incidental Music Specially composed by Keff McCulloch Keff McCulloch M 2 08 M2 0 04 МЗ 0 39 M4 0 50 M5 1 02 M5A 0 20 2 M6 00 M7 0 13 **M8** 0 18 M9 0 03 0 24 MIO Mll. 0 13 0 M12 13 M13 0 09 M14 0 31 0 M15 44 0 30 M16 Ml 7 0 57 M18 1 26

| Strand/Series                         |                           |               |   | PROGRAMME-AS-COMPLETED  |            |   |  |                    |   |       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|---|------------|---|--|--------------------|---|-------|
| Title 7                               | 14.                       |               |   | Distrib   | oution     |   |  | Denotes Recipient  | 7 | No of |
| Programme<br>Title                    |                           |               |   | То:   |            |   | Room No. and Building  |                    |   | Cor   |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title                | "Battlefield" PART THREE  |               |   | P as B Unit<br>Television Costing   |            |   | 5101 Sulgrave Ho.** B. 104 Sulgrave Ho. S. 134-Windmill Rd.                  |                    |   | 1 1 1 |
| Costing<br>Number                     | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s) | 27            | Channel One Channel One Script Unit Enterprises |   |            | 4096 T.C.<br>E. 119 Woodlands           |  |                    | 1 |       |
| Programme<br>Identificat 'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 267D/72/X        | Studio        | TC3   | Enterprises Clearances Programme Acquisition                                  |            | E. 255 Woodlands*<br>C109 Centre House* |  |                    | 1 |       |
| Production<br>date(s)                 | 30 & 31 May, 1st June     | Week(s)       | 22  | Copyright Copyright Book Illustrations Copyright Music Central Stills Library |            |   | 404, 16 Langham St.<br>426, 16 Langham St.<br>308 Bentinck Ho.<br>4231 T.C.* |                    |   | 1 1 1 |
| Filming/O.B.                          | O.B.                      | Week(s)       | 19 &  | Asst Music Hire & Orchestration<br>Tel.Script Unit (Drama only)               |            |   | 404 Yalding*<br>250 Western Avenue*  |                    |   | 1     |
| date(s)                               | 6th-16th May 1989         | Room No. / Bu |   | ilding  | Tel. Extn. | Departr                                 | nent   | Organiser          |   | 1     |
| Producer John Nathan-Turner 304 Un:   |                           | 4 IIni        | on 7366 Dram                                    |   | File Copy  |   |  | 1                  |   |       |
| Director                              | Michael Kerrigan          | 310 Uni       |   |   |            | Drama                                   |  | * send if relevant |   |       |

and time (if known)

PLEASE SEE PRODUCTION COSTING GUIDE FOR FULL INSTRUCTIONS.

Please give details under the following headings:

- Contributors and Content, showing separately full details of inserts (or extracts).
- Copyright, including book illustrations and stills.
- Film/Videotape C.
- Music details should be shown on the Music Content sheet.
- A. SYLVESTER McCOY played the part of Doctor Who

SOPHIE ALDRED

JEAN MARSH Morgaine

NICHOLAS COURTNEY Brigadier Lethbridge-Stewart

Ace

JAMES ELLIS Peter Warmsly

ANGELA BRUCE Brigadier Winifred Bambera

CHRISTOPHER BOWEN Mordred

MARCUS GILBERT Ancelyn

NOEL COLLINS Pat Rowlinson

JUNE BLAND Elizabeth Rowlinson

LING TAI Shou Yuing

PAUL TOMANY Major Husak

STEFAN SCHWARTZ Knight Commander

ADOROTA RAE Flight Lieutenant Lavel

MAREK ANTON The Destroyer

ALF JOINT was Stunt Arranger

KEFF McCULLOCH provided music realisation

<sup>\*\*</sup> Please send two copies for a Schools/Continuing Education Programme, and for all departments when programme is a repeat.

| Strand/Series<br>Title                             |                 | PROGRAMME AS COMPLETED (continued)                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Programme<br>Title                                 | DCCTOR WHO 7N   | Page No. 2  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title .! Battlefield': Part Three |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Costing Number                                     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number               | 50/LDL/L 267D   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dura   | tion: 24'13"    | Transmission date and time (if known) 20th September 1989 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | A. Walkons      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Gary Lovini     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Kevin Maltby    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Adrian Bean     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Andrew Davoile  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Paul Gorman     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | David Spicer    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ken Lee         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Andrew Jones    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Phil Player     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Richard Brennan |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Andrew Buttery  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Chris Ponka     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Tony Wayne      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Simon Freeman   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Martin Hughes   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0  | Neil Coker      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Carl Harris     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Murray McGrath  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Keith Fradley   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Mark Jardine    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Kevin Ashford   | Bob Wooding   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Wilson Dubois   | Peter Novacks   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Howard Buttriss | Robin Holland   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Peter Davoile   | Ian Fox   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Gary Haigh      | A. Bean   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ian Dean        |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Strand/Series<br>Title               |       |                               | PROGRAMME AS COMPL                                   | ETED (continued) |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Programme<br>Title                   | Door  | OR WHO 7N                     |  | T 1 2            |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title               |       | y-35 y                        |  | Page No.         |
| Costing<br>Number                    | ·Ba   | ttlefield: Part Three         |  |                  |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/1  | LDL/L 267D                    |  |                  |
| Durat                                | tion: | 24'13"                        | Transmission date and time (if known) 20th September | 1989             |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      | В.    | Copyright                     |  |                  |
|                                      |       | Ben AaronovitchAut            | hor  |                  |
|                                      |       | Keff McCullochCom             | poser  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      | C.    | Film/Videotape                |  |                  |
|                                      |       | Opening titles by Cal Wideo o | on 1" video tape0'48"                                |                  |
|                                      |       | Closing titles by Cal Video o | on 1" video tape1'10"                                |                  |
|                                      |       | 1" video tape specially shot  | on O.B. between May 6th-17th 1989                    | 13'30"           |
|                                      |       | 1" video tape specially shot  | in TC3 on May 30th, 31st & June 1st                  | 8'45"            |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |
|                                      |       |                               |  |                  |

Transmission 20 Sept. 1989 Part Three rogramme 'B attlefield': DOCTOR WHO: Date itle D. MUSIC CONTENT: PROGRAMME AS COMPLETED vurnber (Music Cue Sheet) rogramme 50/LDL/L267D/72/X dentification Vumber Duration MUSIC TITLE L.P./E.P. TITLE Side/Band Music mins secs Composer = Publisher = Arranger Performer Code Record Label = Prefix = Suffix 48 0 Opening title music ASD Originally composed by Ron Grainer BBC Radiophonic Workshop Published by Chappell New arrangement by Keff McCulloch 1 10 ASD Closing title music As above Incidental Music RBD 06 1 M Specially composed by Keff McCulloch Keff McCulloch 32 1 M2 18 0 МЗ 0 45 M4 1 52 M5 0 56 M6 0 22 M7 0 15 **M8** 39 0 M9 0 23 MIO 35 0 Mll 07 0 M12 0 15 M13 0 08 M14 1 24 M15 0 22 M15A 1 00 M16 16 M17 0 0 56 M18

| Strand/Series                         | s                     |                           |              |                |         | PRO   | GRAMMI | E-AS-C        | OMPLETED  |    |       |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------|---|--------|---------------|---|----|-------|
| Title                                 |                       |                           |              |                | Distrib | oution  |        |               | Denotes Recipient   | */ | No    |
| Programme                             |                       |                           |              |                | To:     |   |        |               | Room No. and Building                                     | 7  | Cop   |
| Title<br>Episode/<br>Sub. Title       | Battlefield' PA       | 7N<br>RT FOU              | ЛR           |                |         | Jnit<br>ion Costing<br>VT Library                         |        | B. 10         | Sulgrave Ho.**  94 Sulgrave Ho.  94 Windmill Rd.          |    | 1 1 1 |
| Costing<br>Number                     |                       | Prod.<br>Costing<br>Wk(s) | 27           | Channel<br>One | Duty C  |   |        | 4096          |   |    | 1 1   |
| Programme<br>Identificat 'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 268x/72/X    |                           | Studio       | TC3            | Progra  | rises Clearances<br>mme Acquisition                       | 1      | C109          | 5 Woodlands*<br>Centre House*                             |    | 3     |
| Production date(s)                    | 30 & 31 May, 1st Ju   | une                       | Week(s)      | 22             | Copyri  | ght<br>ght Book Illustra<br>ght Music<br>I Stills Library | ations | 426,<br>308 E | 16 Langham St.<br>16 Langham St.<br>Bentinck Ho.<br>T.C.* |    | 1 1 1 |
| Filming/O.B                           | U.D.                  |                           | Week(s)      | 19 &           |         | usic Hire & Orch<br>ipt Unit (Drama                       |        |               | Yalding*<br>Western Avenue*                               |    | 1     |
| date(s)                               | 6th-16th May 1989     |                           | Room         | n No. / Bu     | ilding  | Tel. Extn.  | Depart | ment          | Organiser   |    | 1     |
| Producer                              | John Nathan-Turner    |                           | 30           | 4 Uni          | on      | 7366  | Dram   | 3             | / File Copy   | 1  | 1     |
| Director                              | 100                   | T 1871                    | _            | O. Uni         |         | 3880  | Dram   |               | * send if relevant  |    |       |
| Dur                                   | ration: 24 mins 14 se | ecs                       | Spoo<br>H605 |                |         | nission date<br>ne (if known)                             | 27th   | Sept          | ember 1989  |    |       |

PLEASE SEE PRODUCTION COSTING GUIDE FOR FULL INSTRUCTIONS. Please give details under the following headings:

- A. Contributors and Content, showing separately full details of inserts (or extracts).
- B. Copyright, including book illustrations and stills.

ROD WOODRUFF

- C. Film/Videotape
- D. Music details should be shown on the Music Content sheet.
- A. SYLVESTER McCOY played the part of Doctor Who

SOPHIE ALDRED Ace JEAN MARSH Morgaine NICHOLAS COURTNEY Brigadier Lethbridge-Stewart ANGELA BRUCE Brigadier Winifred Bambera CHRISTOPHER BOWEN Mordred MARCUS GILBERT Ancelyn MAREK ANTON The Destroyer ANGELA DOUGLAS Doris LING TAI Shou Yuing STEFAN SCHWARTZ Knight Commander ALF JOINT was Stunt Arranger KEN BARKER MARK ANTHONY NEWMAN Stunt Men

KEFF McCULLOCH provided music realisation

<sup>\*\*</sup> Please send two copies for a Schools/Continuing Education Programme, and for all departments when programme is a repeat.

| Strand/Series<br>Title               |                     |                 | PROGRAI                               | MME AS COMPL   | ETED (cor | ntinued) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Programme<br>Title                   | DOCTOR WHO          | 7N              |                                       |                | Page No.  | 2        |
| Episode/<br>Sub. Title               | 'Battlefield': Pa   | art Four        |                                       |                |           |          |
| Costing<br>Number                    |                     |                 |                                       |                |           | 7        |
| Programme<br>Identificat'n<br>Number | 50/LDL/L 268X /72/X |                 |                                       |                | 6         | -        |
| Durat                                | tion: 24'14"        |                 | Transmission date and time (if known) | 27th September | 1989      |          |
|                                      |                     |                 |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      | A. continued        | Walkons         |                                       |                |           |          |
| . 7                                  |                     |                 |                                       |                |           |          |
| 1                                    |                     |                 |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Gary Lovini     |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Kevin Maltby    |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Adrian Bean     |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Andrew Davoile  |                                       | *              |           |          |
|                                      | <b>\</b>            | Craig Gilman    |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Marc Tony       |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | David Spicer    |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Richard Brennar | n                                     |                |           |          |
| No.                                  |                     | Andrew Buttery  |                                       |                |           |          |
| 1                                    |                     | Chris Ponka     |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Tony Wayne      | •                                     |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Simon Freeman   |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Martin Hughes   |                                       |                |           |          |
| O                                    |                     | Mark Cosby      |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Neil Coker      |                                       |                | `         |          |
|                                      |                     | Carl Harris     |                                       |                |           | 1        |
|                                      |                     | Murray McGrath  | 1                                     |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Keith Fradley   |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Mark Jardine    |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Kevin Ashford   |                                       | Ian Fox        |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Wilson Dubois   |                                       | Robin Holland  |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Howard Buttriss |                                       | Anthony Moss   |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Peter Davoile   |                                       | Bob Wooding    |           |          |
|                                      |                     |                 |                                       |                |           |          |
|                                      |                     | Gary Haigh      |                                       | Peter Novacks  |           |          |

| Strand/<br>Title             | Series        |       |                   | The same of the sa | PROGRAM                               | ME AS COMPLE        | TED (con | tinued) |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| Program<br>Title             | 4             | DOCTO | R WHO 7N          |  |                                       |                     | Page No. | 3       |
| Episod<br>Sub. Ti            |               | *Batt | lefield': Part Fo | our x  |                                       |                     |          | 4-1     |
| Costing<br>Numbe             |               | 1     |                   |  |                                       |                     |          |         |
| Progran<br>Identifi<br>Numbe | nme<br>icat'n | 50/LD | L/L 268X/72/X     |  |                                       |                     |          |         |
|                              | Durati        | on:   | 24'14"            |  | Transmission date and time (if known) | 27th September 1    | 989      | 19      |
| 6.                           |               |       |                   |  |                                       |                     |          |         |
|                              |               |       |                   |  |                                       |                     |          |         |
|                              |               | В.    | Copyright         |  |                                       |                     |          |         |
|                              |               |       |                   |  |                                       |                     |          |         |
|                              |               |       | Ben Aaronovitch.  | aut  | hor                                   |                     |          |         |
|                              | in The        |       | Keff McCulloch    | com  | poser                                 |                     |          |         |
|                              |               |       |                   |  |                                       |                     |          |         |
| 7                            |               | \C.   | Film/Videotape    |  |                                       |                     |          |         |
| 10                           |               |       |                   |  |                                       |                     |          |         |
|                              |               |       | Opening titles by | y Cal Video  | on 1" video t                         | cape0'48"           |          |         |
|                              |               |       | Closing titles by | y Cal Video  | on 1" video t                         | cape1'10"           |          |         |
|                              |               |       | l" video tape spe | ecially sho  | t on O.B. betw                        | een May 6th-17th 1  | 9898'3   | 32"     |
|                              |               |       | 1" video tape spo | ecially sho  | t insTC3 on Ma                        | ay 30th, 31st & Jun | e 1st10  | 2'30"   |
|                              |               |       |                   | J  |                                       |                     |          |         |
|                              | -             |       |                   |  |                                       |                     |          |         |

| ING NO.        |  | D. MUSIC CONTENT: PROGRAMME AS COMUSIC Cue Sheet) |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|----------------|--|---|-----------------------------|----------|-----|---------|--|--|
| fication<br>er | 50/LDL/L268X/72/X                            | (ividoio odo (                                    |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
| music          | TITLE Composer = Publisher = Arranger        |   | L.P./E.P. TITLE Side / Band |          | Du  | iration |  |  |
| code           | Record Label = Prefix = Suffix               |   | Performer                   |          | min | secs    |  |  |
|                | and the second second                        |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
| ACD            |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
| ASD            | Opening title music Originally composed by R | on Chainan  |                             |          | 0   | 48      |  |  |
|                | BBC Radiophonic Workshop                     | on Granier  |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                | Published by Chappell                        |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                | New arrangement by Keff                      | McCulloch   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
| ASD            | Closing title music                          |   |                             |          | 1   | 10      |  |  |
|                | As above                                     |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
| RBD            | Incidental Music                             | <b>6</b> 5 M-05-221-                              | W-00 M-0 11 -1              | 10       | _   | 1       |  |  |
|                | Specially composed by Ke                     | II McCulloch                                      | Keff McCulloch              | M1<br>M2 | 5   | 02      |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             | M3       | 0   | 12      |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             | M4       | 3   | 55      |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             | M5<br>M6 | 1 0 | 28      |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             | M7       | 0   | 42      |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             | M8<br>M9 | 2   | 40      |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             | MIO      | 1 0 | 28      |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             | MLOA     | 0   | 51      |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             | Mll      | 0   | 26      |  |  |
| 1.3            |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     | 4       |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     | 1       |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |
|                |  |   |                             |          |     |         |  |  |

From:

"Doctor Who" Office

Room No. & Building:

U304, Union House

Ext.: 7366 date: 22nd November 1989

Subject:

"BATTLEFIELD" 7N - by BEN AARONOVITCH

Tel.

To:

Linda Stone

In the near future. In England's green and pleasant land routine military manouevres are disrupted by a mysterious electrical interference. A missile convoy is stranded by the site of an ancient battle - which is to become the site of a final controntation between combatants from another universe. UNIT arrives to deal with a technical mishap and find themselves confronting black magic and all out war. The Doctor and Ace arrive to witness the beginning of this conflict, between strange races of warriors who come from a world where the Arthurian legends are historical truth. Sword and sorcery meets science fiction and the Brigadier returns to join forces with the Doctor to combat knights, demons and a nuclear warhead ticking inexorably down towards zero .....





# TELEVISION AUDIENCES REACTION REPORT

DOCTOR WHO

BBC-1 7.35-8.00pm, Wednesday since September 6th

TV/89/M147

Average Audience:3.6m Average A.I: 67 Genre Average A.I: 76 Source: BARB

#### On Other Channels

BBC2 Various programmes Average Audience:1.5m

ITV "Coronation Street" 7.30-8.00pm Average Audience:13.9m

CH4 "Channel 4 News" 7.00-7.50pm Average Audience:0.7m

#### Comments

The average A.I. for the first four - part story in this series ("Battlefield", screened from September 6th to 27th) was 67. This is nine points below the average for the Drama genre.

60% of those respondents who had seen any of the new series said they found it enjoyable-more males (67%) than females (59%) felt this. Nearly three quarters (72%) claimed to have watched "Dr. Who" for years.

Exactly half considered the standard of acting to be high, whereas just over a third (34%) said they thought "Dr. Who" was high quality drama. The storyline was appreciated by 40% of respondents and 43% said that it had held their attention.

The character of Dr. Who proved to be very popular, with 78% of the sample finding him "likeable". Over half (58%) appreciated Sylvester McCoy's portrayal of the character, and only 31% said he was not right for the role (54% disagreed with the suggestion). Sophie Aldred's portrayal of "Ace" was similarly popular; 56% considered her to be good in the role and only 14% disagreed.

Quite a high proportion of respondents (45%) stated that this series was not as good as the previous one. The main criticism appears to have been regarding the characters; 69% said they would like to see old characters from previous series, such as the Daleks and the Brigadier, and only 39% claimed to prefer new characters and monsters.

/Cont...

DR. WHO (Cont...)

Other criticisms were minor. Less than a quarter of the sample considered "Dr. Who" to be old-fashioned or not serious enough, only 18% would prefer to see a new story each week and just 6% claimed it had become too frightening.

A quarter of the sample found the transmission time inconvenient (44% did not), and only 17% said they thought Wednesday was a bad day for the programme . Over half of the respondents (54%) said they would try and watch it next week.

These opinions are based on responses from 392 members of the Television Opinion Panel.

Key:- The summary index is derived from the percentage of respondents agreeing or disagreeing with a particular statement.

The Appreciation Index (A.I.) is derived from a six point scale, ranging from 1 = not at all interesting and/or enjoyable through to 6 = extremely interesting and/or enjoyable.

The Genre A.I. is a comparison to similar programmes transmitted.

Report written by Stuart Harvey Further enquiries TC x 2419 Copyright of the BBC 27th October 1989

#### National 'Special Questions' Analysi

BARB Week: 40 1989

| DR WHO (BBC-1, 7.35pm, Wednesdays, since September 6th)              |            | Str  | ongl | y    | Prof I<br>Stro | ngly | Summary<br>Index | Total | Se       | x        | 12-      | 16-      | Ag<br>25- | e<br>35- | 45-      | 55+      |          |          | Clas        |          |
|--|------------|------|------|------|----------------|------|------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| Total Panel 3274   | Unwtd.Base |      | 5    |      |                |      | 200000           | %     | M        | F        | 15       | 24       | 34        | 44       | 54       |          | AB       | CI       | C2          | DE       |
| Respondent Bases   | Total: 297 | o    |      |      |                |      |                  |       | 13911    | 579      | 207      | 348      | 548       | 563      | 376      | 928      | 423      | 6181     | 075         | 854      |
| Have you seen any of the new series 'Dr Who'?                        | ( 3274 )   |      |      |      |                |      |                  |       |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |             |          |
| Yes  | , , , , ,  |      |      |      |                |      |                  | 14    | 17       | 11       | 25       | 17       | 20        | 17       | 9        | 5        | 16       | 18       | 100         | 75       |
| No   |            |      |      |      |                |      | 1                | 76    | 73       | 79       |          | 71       |           | 75       | 80       | 84       | 74       | 73       | 79          | 13       |
| Don't know   |            |      |      |      |                |      |                  | 1     | 1        | 1        | 0        | 0        | 1         | 7        | 1        | 10       | 8        | 8        | 8           | 13       |
| Not answered   |            |      |      |      |                |      |                  | 9     | 9        | 9        | 18       | 11       | 5         | ,        | 10       | 10       | 0        | 0        | 0           | 10       |
| How much do you agree or disagree with each of these statements?     |            |      |      |      |                |      |                  |       |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |             | -20      |
| An enjoyable series  | ( 392 )    | 22   |      |      |                | 7    | 64               |       | 67       | 59       | 69       | 63       | 66<br>48  | 62       | 60<br>48 | 62       | 66<br>53 | 61       | 65<br>50    | 50       |
| High quality drama   | ( 388 )    | 10   |      | 33   | 20             |      | 49               |       | 50       | 49       | 59<br>61 | 47<br>59 |           | 62       |          | 61       | 59       | 60       |             | 61       |
| Not as good as previous series                                       | ( 388 )    | 23   |      | 33   | 11             |      | 59               |       | 58       | 60<br>27 | 26       | 16       |           | 24       | 25       | 33       |          | 23       | 23          |          |
| It has become too frightening  | ( 386      | 1 3  |      |      |                |      | 23               | 1     | 20<br>55 | 51       |          | 53       |           | 47       | 50       | 53       | 55       | 53       | 53          | 53       |
| The storyline was good   | ( 389      | 13   |      |      |                |      | 53               | 1     | 56       | 47       |          | 53       |           | 46       | 44       | 52       | 54       | 53       | 52          | 52       |
| It held my attantion   | ( 388 )    | 17   |      |      | 15             |      | 52<br>40         | 1     | 39       | 42       |          |          |           |          | 45       | 50       | 42       | 39       |             | 47       |
| I'd prefer to have a different story each week                       | ( 388      | 1    |      |      |                |      |                  | 10    | 44       | 39       |          | 38       |           | 43       | 49       | 34       | 43       | 42       | 38          | 45       |
| Transmission time is inconvenient for me                             | ( 388      |      |      |      |                |      | 42               | 1     | 38       | 37       | 33       | 45       | 37        | 38       | 36       | 33       | 39       | 32       | 37          | 44       |
| Wednesday is not a good day for 'Dr Who'                             | ( 386      |      |      |      | 21             | 26   | 38               | 1     | 79       |          |          | 77       |           | 73       | 75       | 75       |          |          |             | 71       |
| I have watched 'Dr Who' for years                                    | ( 389      | 46   | 26   | 13   | 7              | 8    | 74               |       | 19       | 03       | 12       | 4.0      | 1.5       | 7.5      | , 5      | , ,      | 1.5      |          |             |          |
| And how much do you agree or disagree with each of these statements? |            |      |      |      |                |      |                  |       |          |          |          |          |           |          |          | Į.       |          |          |             | ō.       |
| 'Dr Who' is a likeable character                                     | ( 397      | 40   |      |      |                |      | 77               |       | 80       | 72       |          | 77       |           | 79       | 68       | 72       | 73<br>63 | 78<br>63 | 77<br>61    | 78<br>61 |
| Well portrayed by Sylvester McCoy                                    | ( 396      | ) 20 | 3 32 | 18   | 3 10           |      | 62               | 1     | 62       | 61       |          |          |           | 63       | 53       | 62       | 1        | 12.5     | 43          | 44       |
| He is not right for the role   | ( 397      |      | 12   | 15   | 26             |      | 42               | 1     | 42       | 43       |          |          |           |          | 52       | 49<br>64 | 64       |          | Conf. Total |          |
| Sophie Aldred is good as Ace   | ( 395      | ) 2  |      | 30   | 8              |      | 66               | 1     | 66       |          |          |          |           |          | 65<br>53 |          |          |          |             |          |
| General standard of acting is high                                   | ( 394      | ) 1  |      |      | 5 16           |      | 58               | 1     | 58       | 58       | 71       |          | 60        |          | 42       | 44       | 41       |          |             | 34       |
| It seems rather old fashioned  | ( 392      | )    |      | 28   |                |      | 39               | 1     | 40       |          |          |          |           |          | 66       | 69       |          |          | 68          |          |
| I like to see the old characters (Daleks, Brigadier)                 | ( 395      |      |      | 3 20 | ) 6            |      | 72               | 1     | 76       |          |          |          |           |          | 60       |          |          |          | 57          |          |
| I prefer new characters and monsters                                 | ( 394      | ) 1: |      |      | 3 10           |      | 56               | 1     | 57       | 55       |          |          | 37        |          |          | 46       | 100      |          | -           |          |
| The programme is not serious enough                                  | ( 394      | ) 1  |      |      |                |      | 43               | 1     | 65       |          |          |          |           |          | 63       |          |          |          |             |          |
| I will try to watch next week  | ( 394      | ) 3  | 0 24 | 22   | 2 8            | 16   | 61               |       | 05       | 54       | 1 10     | 50       | 00        | 50       | 00       | 55       | 00       | 00       | -           | -        |
|  |            |      |      |      |                |      |                  | 1     |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |             |          |
|  |            |      |      |      |                |      |                  | 1     |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |             |          |
|  |            |      |      |      |                |      |                  |       |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |             |          |
|  |            |      |      |      |                |      |                  |       |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |             |          |
|  |            |      |      |      | 1              |      |                  |       |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |             |          |

<sup>\*</sup> Data not calculated if less than 25 respondents
Reaction Profiles and demographic breakdowns not calculated if Summary Index less than 50 respondents

PART C CODE: 503 BARB AUDIENCE REACTION SERVICE NOT FOR PUBLICATION

Not for publication

# BBC BROADCASTING RESEARCH

BBC Broadcasting Research Information Desk, C313 Woodlands. Tel: 01-743 8000. TC 3707/3714

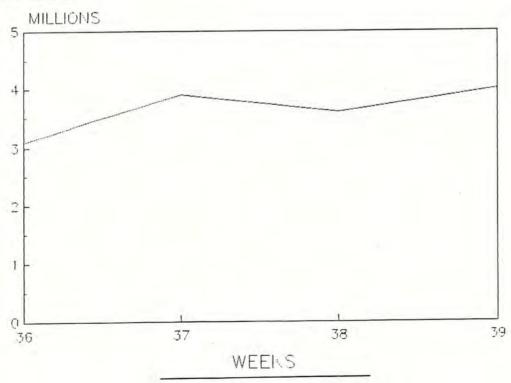
# SERIES SUMMARY

| CHANNEL:<br>TIME: | BBC1<br>19.30-20.00 | PROGRAMME   | AVERAGE AUDIENCE (MILLIONS) | 3.6 |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| DAY:<br>WEEKS:    | Wednesday<br>36-39  | DR. WHO     | AVERAGE AI                  | 67  |
| YEAR:<br>GENRE:   | 1989<br>DRAMA       | BATTLEFIELD | GENRE AI                    | 76  |

## AVERAGE AUDIENCE AND APPRECIATION INDEX (AI) BY WEEK

| WEEK NO.                   | 36  | 37  | 38  | 39  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| AVERAGE<br>AUDIENCE<br>(M) | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 4.0 |  |  |  |
| AI                         | 69  | 68  | 67  | 65  |  |  |  |

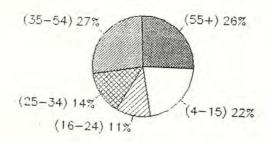
### AVERAGE AUDIENCE TREND



Source: BARB/AGB

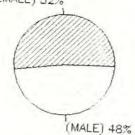
### AUDIENCE COMPOSITION

AGE

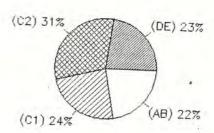


SEX

(FEMALE) 52%



SOCIAL GRADE



## AGE COMPOSITION OF THE AUDIENCE COMPARED AGAINST U.K. POPULATION



Percentage of composition in Audience
Index =

v 100

Percentage of composition in U.K. Population

e.g. If the programme composition is identical to the U.K. Population, each column would equal 100.

(Source: BAR

